# Bloomingdale School District

Bloomingdale, NJ



Science Grades 5-8

Grades 5-8 Science is aligned to the NJSLS-S which are correlated to the NJSLS-ELA and NJSLS-M. There is a focus on learning science through investigation and through reading non-fiction texts and inquiry-based science exploration. Adopted: September

2017

Science Department

### **Bloomingdale School District**

Elaine Baldwin Interim Superintendent of Schools Principal, Samuel R. Donald

Kerridyn Trusheim Supervisor Curriculum, Instruction & Assessment

Cheryl Mallen Principal, Martha B. Day

Frank Verducci Principal, Walter T. Bergen

The Board acknowledges the following staff members who contributed to the preparation of this curriculum.

Sarah Franke Marissa Paul Corinne DeKeukelaere

- I. INQUIRY METHOD OR HANDS-ON INVESTIGATIONS
- II DEMONSTRATIONS PERFORMED BY THE TEACHER AND/OR STUDENT
- III LECTURE
- IV CLASS DISCUSSION
- V. LAB MANUAL AND/OR TEACHER MADE SHEET ASSIGNMENTS

#### MATERIALS FOR INSTRUCTION

- I. CHALKBOARDS, SMART BOARDS, BULLETIN BOARDS
- II. AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS INCLUDING FILMS, ACTIVITY VIDEOS, SLIDES, AND TRANSPARENCIES
- III. TEXTBOOK AND LAB MANUALS
- IV. SCIENCE EQUIPMENT KITS /FOSS MATERIALS/MODULES
- V. COMPUTERS

#### METHODS OF STUDENT EVALUATION

Teacher observation analysis of:

- I. BEHAVIOR DURING HANDS-ON ACTIVITIES
- II. EFFORT, SERIOUSNESS OF PURPOSE, PROPER USE OF EQUIPMENT, ATTITUDE IN GROUP
- III. PARTICIPATION IN LEARNING CENTERS OR LAB INVESTIGATIONS
  - A. Class discussions
  - B. Problem-solving sessions
- C. Technology software (practice and assessment, internet, data wonders)

#### IV. LABORATORY WORK

- A. Safety is followed at all times
- B. Organized materials in desk area

#### V. LABORATORY MANUALS AND/ OR LAB REPORTS

- A. Organization of data/graphing of data if necessary
- B. Communication of data is clear
- C. Development of logical conclusions
- VI. HOMEWORK
- VII. TESTS AND QUIZZES
- VIII. BENCHMARK ASSESSMENTS

# Bloomingdale School District

Bloomingdale, NJ



Science Grade 5 Adopted: September

2017

Grade 5 Science is aligned to the NJSLS-S which are correlated to the NJSLS-ELA and NJSLS-M. There is a focus on learning science through investigation and through reading non-fiction texts and inquiry-based science exploration.

Science Department

#### **Unit 1: STUDENTS WILL BE ABLE TO:**

- Children will be able to define Matter as a term that applies to all of the stuff around us and it is made of particles that are too small to see.
- Students develop an understanding of the idea that regardless of the type of change that matter undergoes, the total weight of matter is conserved.
- Children will classify the properties of common mater as solid, liquid and gas.
- Children will be able to make observations and measurements to identify materials based on their properties of matter.
- Children will be able to measure and graph quantities to provide evidence that regardless of the type of change that occurs when heating, cooling, or mixing substances, the total weight of matter is conserved.
- Students will be able to define matter is a term that applies to all of the stuff around us and it is made of particles that are too small to see.
- Children will understand the necessity for standard units of measurement.
- Children will develop an understanding and intuitive feel for the metric system.
- Children will measure length and distance in meters and centimeters with a meter tape.
- Children will measure mass in grams with a balance and mass pieces.
- Children will measure liquid volume and capacity of containers in liters and milliliters with 50-ml syringes and graduated cylinders.
- Children will measure temperature of liquids and air in degrees Celsius with a thermometer.
- Children will acquire the vocabulary associated with metric measurement.
- Children will use scientific thinking processes to conduct investigations and build explanations: observing, communicating, comparing, and organizing.
- Use scientific thinking processes to conduct investigations and build explanations: observing, communicating, comparing, organizing, relating, and inferring.

#### Scientific and Engineering Practices (SP/EP)

- •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems (EP)
- •Developing and using models
- Planning and carrying out investigations
- •Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing explanations (SP)
- •Using mathematics and comp. thinking
- •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing solutions (EP)
- •Engaging in argument from evidence
- •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information

#### **Overview of FOSS Measurement Module and NJCTL Matter and Its Interactions** (<u>Properties of Matter</u>)

| Instructional | Subject Matter | NGSS Standards | Activities |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| Objectives    | Content        |                |            |

| <b>T</b> / / 1                          |  | . Magazina anta afa                           | Q 1 4 1 6 44             |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| Investigation 1:                        | • Matter is a term that                        | • Measurements of a variety of properties     | •Students define matter  |
| What is Matter?                         | applies to all of the                          | can be used to                                | and name the 3 states    |
| How Long is it?                         | stuff around us and it                         | identify materials.                           | of matter.               |
|   | is made of particles                           | (5-PS1-3)                                     | They make                |
| <ul> <li>Students define</li> </ul>     | that are too small to                          |   | observations and         |
| matter and learn that                   | see.   | • Matter of any type                          | measurements to          |
| matter can be                           | • Common matter is                             | can be subdivided                             | identify materials       |
| measured.                               | solid, liquid, and gas.                        | into particles that are                       | based on their           |
| <ul> <li>Measure distance in</li> </ul> | • Solid matter has                             | too small to see, but<br>even then the matter | properties.              |
| standard metric units.                  | definite shape.                                | still exists and can                          | • Students create a      |
| Students will create a                  | • Liquid matter has                            | be detected by other                          | standard meter tape.     |
| standard meter tape.                    | definite volume.                               | means. A model                                | They estimate, then      |
| • Use tools to gather                   | • Gas matter has                               | showing that gases                            | measure a variety of     |
| data and mathematics                    | neither definite shape                         | are made from                                 | objects using the        |
| to organize data.                       | nor volume and                                 | matter particles that are too small to see    | metric system and        |
| Identify the Metric                     | expands to fill                                | and are moving                                | record their findings in |
| System and how it                       | containers.                                    | freely around in                              | grams. Students find     |
| works.                                  | • Intrinsic properties of                      | space can explain                             | the difference between   |
| • Students learn the                    | matter can be used to                          | many observations,                            | their predictions and    |
| need for standard                       | organize objects (e.g.,                        | including the                                 | the actual length.       |
| units of linear                         | color, shape).                                 | inflation and shape<br>of a balloon and the   | They organize            |
| measurement.                            | • Solids interact with                         | effects of air on                             | information on a         |
| Students measure and                    | water in various ways:                         | larger particles or                           | record sheet and         |
| compare body                            | float, sink, dissolve,                         | objects. (5-PS1-1)                            | measure objects.         |
| dimensions, and other                   | swell, and change.                             |   | Compare the results of   |
| matter in the metric                    | • Liquids interact with                        | Model with                                    | several linear           |
|   | water in various ways:                         | mathematics.                                  | measurements.            |
| system. Students                        | layer, mix, change                             | (5-PS1-1),(5-PS1-2),<br>(5-PS1-3)             | Students create          |
| practice long distance                  | color cooled.                                  | (51515)                                       |                          |
| measurement by                          |  | Explain patterns in                           | different airplanes      |
| creating planes and                     | • The meter (m) is the standard metric unit of | the number of zeros                           | using controlled         |
| measuring their                         |  | of the product when                           | variables. They fly      |
| distance.                               | linear measurement;                            | multiplying a                                 | them and measure         |
| • Engineers plan                        | the  | number by powers<br>of 10, and explain        | them using metric        |
| designs, select                         | Centimeter (cm) is                             | patterns in the                               | measurements. They       |
| materials, construct                    | 0.01 m.  | placement of the                              | will plan, construct,    |
| products, evaluate                      | • Length is how far it                         | decimal point when                            | evaluate and improve     |
| results, and improve                    | is from one point to                           | a decimal is                                  | their planes to compete  |
| ideas.                                  | another.                                       | multiplied or divided                         | to see who can create    |
|   | Matter is a term that                          | by a power of 10.<br>Use whole-number         | the plane that can fly   |
|   | applies to all of the                          | exponents to denote                           | the furthest. They will  |
|   | stuff around us and it                         | powers of 10.                                 | communicate findings     |
|   | is made of particles                           | (5-PS1-1)                                     | of their planes and the  |
|   | that are too small to                          |   | variables that worked.   |
|   | see.   | 2 5 ETG1 2 DI                                 |                          |
|   | • The distance from                            | 3-5-ETS1-3. Plan<br>and carry out fair        |                          |
|   | side to side, a                                | tests in which                                |                          |
|   | dimension usually                              | variables are                                 |                          |
|   |  | controlled and                                |                          |
|   |  | failure points are                            |                          |

|                         | 1                       |                                      | 1   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
|                         | shorter than the length | considered to                        |   |
|                         | is width.               | identify aspects of a                |   |
|                         |                         | model or prototype                   |   |
|                         | • The meter is the      | that can be                          |   |
|                         | basic unit of length in | improved.                            |   |
|                         | the metric system.      | Scientific and                       |   |
|                         |                         | Engineering                          |   |
|                         |                         | Practices(SP/EP)                     |   |
|                         |                         | •Asking questions                    |   |
|                         |                         | (SP)/ Defining                       |   |
|                         |                         | problems(EP)                         |   |
|                         |                         | <ul> <li>Developing and</li> </ul>   |   |
|                         |                         | using models                         |   |
|                         |                         | •Planning and                        |   |
|                         |                         | carrying out                         |   |
|                         |                         | investigations                       |   |
|                         |                         | •Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data  |   |
|                         |                         | Constructing                         |   |
|                         |                         | explanations(SP)                     |   |
|                         |                         | •Using mathematics                   |   |
|                         |                         | and comp. thinking                   |   |
|                         |                         | <ul> <li>Constructing</li> </ul>     |   |
|                         |                         | explanations                         |   |
|                         |                         | (SP)/Designing                       |   |
|                         |                         | solutions (EP)                       |   |
|                         |                         | •Engaging in                         |   |
|                         |                         | argument from<br>evidence            |   |
|                         |                         | •Obtaining,                          |   |
|                         |                         | evaluating, and                      |   |
|                         |                         | communicating                        |   |
|                         |                         | information                          |   |
| <b>Investigation 2:</b> | • The gram (g) is the   | • Measurements of a                  | •Students estimate,                       |
| Weight Watching/        | standard metric unit of | variety of properties                | then weigh a variety of                   |
| Measuring solid         | mass; the kilogram      | can be used to                       | objects using mass                        |
| matter.                 | (kg) is 1000 g.         | identify materials. (5-PS1-3)        | pieces and record their                   |
| • Students learn the    | • Mass is the amount    | (3-P31-3)                            | findings in grams.                        |
| need for standard       | of matter in an object  | Scientific and                       | Students find the                         |
| units for measuring     | and can be determined   | Engineering                          | difference between                        |
| mass and use the        | by weighing an object.  | Practices(SP/EP)                     | their predictions and                     |
| FOSS balance and        | • The basic unit of     | <ul> <li>Asking questions</li> </ul> | the actual mass.                          |
| mass pieces to weigh    | mass in the metric      | (SP)/ Defining                       | <ul> <li>Students try to weigh</li> </ul> |
|                         |                         | problems(EP)                         |   |
| objects.                | system is a gram.       | •Developing and using models         | an object a grapefruit                    |
| G4 1 4                  | • How much matter is    | <ul> <li>Planning and</li> </ul>     | that weighs more than                     |
| • Students prepare      | inside of an object is  | carrying out                         | their gram pieces.                        |
| 100-g bags of gravel    | mass.                   | investigations                       | They communicate a                        |
| and cooperate to make   |                         | •Analyzing and                       | problem, design, and                      |
| a kilogram mass         | • A characteristic of   | Interpreting data                    | try to reach a solution.                  |
| piece.                  | something: smell,       | Constructing                         | • Students create a                       |
|                         | taste color, texture or | explanations(SP)                     | kilogram out of gravel.                   |
|                         |                         | •Using mathematics                   | _   |
|                         |                         | and comp. thinking                   |   |

|   | <ul> <li>measurements are properties of matter.</li> <li>A tool for measuring the mass of an object is a balance.</li> <li>A kilogram is equal to 1,000 grams or the mass of one liter of water.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Constructing<br/>explanations<br/>(SP)/Designing<br/>solutions (EP)</li> <li>Engaging in<br/>argument from<br/>evidence</li> <li>Obtaining,<br/>evaluating, and<br/>communicating<br/>information</li> <li>Scale, Proportion,<br/>and Quantity</li> <li>Standard units are<br/>used to measure and<br/>describe physical<br/>quantities such as<br/>weight and volume.<br/>(5-ESS2-2)</li> <li>Systems and System</li> </ul>   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Investigation 3:<br>TAKE ME TO<br>YOUR LITER-<br>Measuring Liquid<br>Matter<br>• Students learn the<br>need for standard<br>units of volume. They<br>use syringes and<br>graduated cylinders<br>calibrated in milliliters<br>to measure fluids<br>accurately.<br>After learning how to<br>use the FOSS volume<br>measuring tools,<br>students<br>measure the capacity<br>(maximum volume) of<br>several common<br>containers.<br>• Students will attempt<br>to make clay float. | <ul> <li>Liquid matter has<br/>definite volume. The<br/>liter (L) is the standard<br/>metric unit of fluid<br/>measurement; the<br/>milliliter (ml) is 0.001<br/>liter.</li> <li>Volume is the<br/>three-dimensional<br/>space occupied by<br/>something.</li> <li>Capacity is the<br/>maximum amount (or<br/>volume) of fluid a<br/>container can hold.</li> <li>A Syringe is used to<br/>transfer liquids from<br/>one place to another.<br/>A syringe is used to<br/>measure liquid matter.</li> <li>Solids interact with<br/>water in various ways:<br/>float, sink, dissolve,<br/>swell, or change.</li> </ul> | Models<br>Measurements of a<br>variety of properties<br>can be used to<br>identify materials.<br>(5-PS1-3)<br>Scientific and<br>Engineering<br>Practices(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing and<br>using models<br>•Planning and<br>carrying out<br>investigations<br>•Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing<br>explanations(SP)<br>•Using mathematics<br>and comp. thinking<br>•Constructing<br>explanations<br>(SP)/Designing<br>solutions (EP)<br>•Engaging in<br>argument from<br>evidence<br>•Obtaining,<br>evaluating, and<br>communicating<br>information | <ul> <li>Students observe<br/>estimate and measure<br/>fluid capacity in<br/>milliliters.</li> <li>Organize information<br/>on a record sheet.</li> <li>Compare measured<br/>capacity results to<br/>given values.</li> <li>Communicate findings.</li> <li>Students will read<br/>FOSS story about<br/>Archimedes and<br/>conduct float or sink<br/>tests.</li> <li>Students will create<br/>clay boats and measure<br/>the displacement of the<br/>objects when it looks<br/>or sinks. Students<br/>attempt to make clay<br/>float in a small glass.</li> </ul> |

| Temperature<br>Investigations<br>• Children will<br>measure temperature<br>of liquids and air in<br>degrees Celsius with a<br>thermometer.<br>Students will get an<br>understanding of<br>Celsius and<br>Fahrenheit Scales. | <ul> <li>A measure of how<br/>hot or cold something<br/>is temperature.</li> <li>Substances change<br/>state (e.g., melt or<br/>freeze) when heated or</li> <li>Heat is energy. Heat<br/>flows from warm to<br/>cold.</li> <li>Degree Celsius (C)<br/>is the basic unit of<br/>temperature in the<br/>metric system.</li> </ul> | Recognize volume<br>as an attribute of<br>solid figures and<br>understand concepts<br>of volume<br>measurement.<br>(5-PS1-1)Scale, Proportion,<br>and Quantity<br>Standard units are<br>used to measure and<br>describe physical<br>quantities such as<br>weight and volume.<br>(5-ESS2-2)Systems and System<br>ModelsMeasurements of a<br>variety of properties<br>can be used to<br>identify materials.<br>(5-PS1-3)Convert among<br>different-sized<br>standard<br>measurement units<br>within a given<br>measurement<br>system (e.g., convert<br>5 cm to 0.05 m), and<br>use these<br>conversions in<br>solving multi-step,<br>real-world<br>problems. (5-PS1-2)<br>5.MD.A.1 | <ul> <li>Students will take the daily temperature of the classroom in degrees Celsius and degree Fahrenheit.</li> <li>Students will identify the boiling points and freezing points of the Celsius Scale and Fahrenheit.</li> <li>Students will conduct "Cooling OFF Experiment using ice and see the ice cubes change states of matter.</li> <li>Students will convert Celsius temperatures into Fahrenheit temperatures.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|--|---|
|---|---|--|---|

5<sup>th</sup> Grade Science Systems

FOSS Landforms Modules and NJTCL Earth's

**Unit 2: STUDENTS WILL BE ABLE TO:** 

- Students are able to describe and explain the w four major systems of the Earth (the geosphere, biosphere, hydrosphere, and/or atmosphere) interact.
- Differentiate between the different layers of the Earth based on distinct characteristics.
- Explain the relationship between plants and animals when it comes to the production of oxygen and carbon dioxide.
- Describe how life on Earth would be different if the ozone layer continues to be depleted.

Interpret and create graphs that represent the location of both salt and fresh water on Earth.

• Students will be able to describe the vast majority of water on Earth is salt water and unusable. Most of the water that is usable is trapped in glaciers.

• Students will be able to explain how much water can be found in different places on Earth.

• Analyze lab results that suggest that areas near water will see milder temperature fluctuations than areas that are further inland.

•Children will gain experience with the concepts of erosion and deposition.

- Children will observe the effect of water on surface features of the land, using stream tables.
- Children will plan and conduct stream-table investigations.

• Children will relate processes that they observe in the stream-table models to processes that created famous landforms.

• Students will be able to describe volcanoes, tectonic plates and how earthquakes impact the earth.

• Students will be able to build and define an earth quake house. Students will be able to test their engineering design on the Shake Table to determine if the house would survive an earthquake.

•Use scientific thinking processes to conduct investigations and build explanations: observing, communicating, comparing, organizing, relating, and inferring.

- Scientific and Engineering Practices (SP/EP)
- •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems (EP)
- •Developing and using models
- •Planning and carrying out investigations
- •Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing explanations (SP)
- •Using mathematics and comp. thinking
- •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing solutions (EP)
- •Engaging in argument from evidence
- •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information

|   |  | v   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Instructional<br>Objectives   | Subject Matter Content   | NGSS Standards  | Activities   |
| Investigation 1:<br>Major Systems of<br>the Earth.<br>•Students will list the<br>four major systems<br>that make up our<br>Earth and describe<br>how they interact?<br>•Students will draw<br>the four layers of the<br>Earth and determine | <ul> <li>Earth is a nonliving<br/>object that is made up of<br/>four major systems: the<br/>Geosphere, Atmosphere,<br/>Hydrosphere and the<br/>Biosphere.</li> <li>The Earth's geosphere<br/>is composed of four<br/>distinct layers: the<br/>crust, mantle, core and<br/>inner core.</li> <li>The prefix geo means</li> </ul> | ESS2.A: Earth<br>Materials and<br>Systems<br>• Earth's major<br>systems are the<br>geosphere (solid and<br>molten rock, soil,<br>and sediments), the<br>hydrosphere (water<br>and ice), the<br>atmosphere (air), and<br>the biosphere (living<br>things, including<br>humans). These<br>systems interact in | Students will read and<br>discover more about<br>the four major<br>systems of the Earth.<br>Students will watch<br>multimedia videos.<br>Students will draw<br>diagrams of the<br>systems, explaining<br>the parts of the<br>Geosphere,<br>Atmosphere, |

#### Overview of FOSS Landforms Modules and NJTCL Earth's Systems

|                        | <u> </u>                  |  | TT 1 1 1.1            |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| the characteristics of | "earth". The geosphere    | multiple ways to affect Earth's surface    | Hydrosphere and the   |
| each.                  | is the system that        | materials and                              | Biosphere.            |
|                        | includes the rocks,       | processes. The ocean                       |                       |
|                        | minerals and landforms    | supports a variety of                      |                       |
|                        | that shape Earth.         | ecosystems and                             |                       |
|                        | • Life on Earth relies on | organisms, shapes                          |                       |
|                        | a layer of the geosphere  | landforms, and                             |                       |
|                        | called soil. Soil is the  | influences climate.<br>Winds and clouds in |                       |
|                        | topmost layer of Earth    | the atmosphere                             |                       |
|                        | in which plants grow. It  | interact with the                          |                       |
|                        | is made up of mixture of  | landforms to                               |                       |
|                        | organic remains (objects  | determine patterns of                      |                       |
|                        | that once were living     | weather. (5-ESS2-1)                        |                       |
|                        | things), clay, and rock   | ESSA C. The Deler                          |                       |
|                        | particles. Without the    | ESS2.C: The Roles<br>of Water in Earth's   |                       |
|                        | soil in the geosphere,    | Surface Processes                          |                       |
|                        | there would be no         | •Nearly all of Earth's                     |                       |
|                        | biosphere.                | available water is in                      |                       |
|                        | • The atmosphere is a     | the ocean. Most                            |                       |
|                        | mixture of gases          | fresh water is in                          |                       |
|                        | surrounding Earth. The    | glaciers or<br>underground; only a         |                       |
|                        | prefix "atmo" comes       | tiny fraction is in                        |                       |
|                        | from a Greek word         | streams,                                   |                       |
|                        | meaning "gas" or          | ,  |                       |
|                        | "vapor".                  |  |                       |
|                        | • The prefix "Hydro"      | RI.5.7 Draw on                             |                       |
|                        | means "water" or          | information from                           |                       |
|                        |                           | multiple print or digital sources,         |                       |
|                        | "liquid". The             | demonstrating the                          |                       |
|                        | hydrosphere describes     | ability to locate an                       |                       |
|                        | the combined mass of      | answer to a question                       |                       |
|                        | water found on, under,    | quickly or to solve a                      |                       |
|                        | and over the surface of a | problem efficiently.                       |                       |
|                        | planet. It includes water | (5-PS3-1)                                  |                       |
|                        | in all three states.      | SL.5.5 Include                             |                       |
|                        | • "Bio" is a Greek prefix | multimedia                                 |                       |
|                        | that means "life". It     |  |                       |
|                        | includes                  |  |                       |
|                        | all living things on      |  |                       |
|                        | Earth                     |  |                       |
|                        | as well as the land, sea  |  |                       |
|                        | and atmosphere in         |  |                       |
|                        | which they live.          |  |                       |
| Investigation 2:       | • The vast majority of    | Nearly all of                              | •Students will draw   |
| Atmosphere and         | water on Earth is salt    | Earth's available<br>water is in the       | out the layers of the |
| Water on Earth         | water and unusable.       | ocean. Most fresh                          | Earth's Atmosphere    |
| How much water can     | Most of the water that is | water is in glaciers                       | and label what occurs |
| be found in different  | usable is trapped in      | or underground;                            | in each layer.        |
| places on Earth?       | glaciers.                 | only a tiny fraction                       | •Students will view   |
|                        |                           | is in streams, lakes,                      | photos of where all   |

| <ul> <li>Students will<br/>identify the<br/>components of our<br/>atmosphere and how<br/>the atmosphere is<br/>affected by animals<br/>and plants.</li> <li>Students will<br/>describe where the<br/>water on Earth<br/>located and how<br/>much of this water is<br/>usable by humans.</li> <li>Students will<br/>identify the affect<br/>ocean water has on<br/>the nearby land.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Of all the water on<br/>Earth, 97.5% is<br/>contained within the<br/>oceans (saltwater).</li> <li>Only 2.5% of Earth's<br/>water is fresh. This<br/>means that only 2.5% of<br/>all water on Earth is<br/>usable for drinking,<br/>cooking, washing and<br/>other purposes.</li> <li>Glaciers are large<br/>bodies of thick ice that<br/>are found primarily near<br/>the</li> <li>North and South poles,<br/>such as in Antarctica<br/>and Greenland. Nearly<br/>69% of Earth's fresh<br/>water is trapped in<br/>glaciers</li> <li>Areas that are near<br/>water will have milder<br/>climate changes because<br/>the ocean will slowly<br/>absorb and release heat.</li> <li>Just like the geosphere,<br/>the atmosphere is also<br/>divided into<br/>layers(Troposphere,<br/>Stratosphere,<br/>Mesosphere,<br/>Thermosphere and the<br/>Exosphere). As you get<br/>higher in the<br/>atmosphere, the amount<br/>of pressure and<br/>temperature decreases.</li> <li>The ozone layer<br/>protects animals and<br/>plants from getting too<br/>much of the Sun's<br/>dangerous ultraviolet<br/>(UV)rays.</li> </ul> | wetlands, and the<br>atmosphere.<br>(5-ESS2-2)<br>RI.5.7 Draw on<br>information from<br>multiple print or<br>digital sources,<br>demonstrating the<br>ability to locate an<br>answer to a question<br>quickly or to solve a<br>problem efficiently.<br>(5-PS3-1)<br>SL.5.5 Include<br>multimedia | the water on Earth is<br>found. They will<br>graph, draw and chart<br>out where all usable<br>water is on the planet.<br>•Students will read<br>about main rivers in<br>the world, glaciers and<br>oceans. Students will<br>view videos on<br>glaciers, rivers and<br>erosion. |
|---|--|--|--|
| Investigation 3<br>Stream Tables ,<br>Water on Earth and<br>creation of<br>Landforms:   | • Water is an important<br>agent in shaping<br>landforms. •The wearing<br>away of earth is erosion;  | These systems<br>interact in multiple<br>ways to affect<br>Earth's surface<br>materials and<br>processes. The  | • Students will use<br>stream tables to create<br>landforms. Students<br>will identify different<br>landforms that were  |

|                        | 1                             |   | P                                      |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| •Students will         | the settling of eroded        | ocean supports a  | created including                      |
| investigate water      | material is deposition.       | variety of  | canyons, meanders,                     |
| flow over earth        | -                             | ecosystems and  | mountains, plateaus,                   |
| materials in a stream  | •Landforms that result        | organisms, shapes   | plains, deltas, alluvial               |
| table. They will       | from running water            | landforms, and influences climate.                          | fans and flood plains.                 |
| observe the process    | include canyons, deltas,      | Winds and clouds  | rans and nood plans.                   |
| -                      | -                             | in the atmosphere   | · Students will enote                  |
| of erosion,            | and alluvial fans.            | interact with the   | • Students will create                 |
| deposition, and        |                               | landforms to  | a model of the Grand                   |
| stream flow.           | • The slope of the land       | determine patterns  | Canyon in their                        |
| • Students will relate | over which a river flows      | of weather.   | stream tables.                         |
| the stream tables to   | affects the processes of      | (5-ESS2-1)  |  |
| the creation of the    | erosion and deposition.       |   | • Students will place                  |
| Grand Canyon.          |                               | Scientific and  | stream tables on a                     |
|                        | • During flooding, the        | Engineering   | slope and view                         |
|                        | rate of erosion and           | <ul><li>Practices(SP/EP)</li><li>Asking questions</li></ul> | differences in the flow                |
|                        | deposition increases.         | (SP)/ Defining  | of the water.                          |
|                        | Humans affect the             | problems(EP)  |  |
|                        | processes of erosion and      | •Developing and   | Students will                          |
|                        | deposition.                   | using models  | manipulate the stream                  |
|                        | • A shape of the earth's      | •Planning and   | tables to create a flash               |
|                        | surface is a landform.        | carrying out  | floods and beaches                     |
|                        | • Deposi <u>t</u> ion is when | <ul><li>investigations</li><li>Analyzing and</li></ul>      | noous and ocacites                     |
|                        | -                             | Interpreting data   | • Students will attempt                |
|                        | eroded earth materials        | Constructing  | to make a town that                    |
|                        | settle in another place       | explanations(SP)  |  |
|                        | • A dam is a                  | •Using mathematics  | can sustain the erosion                |
|                        |                               | and comp. thinking  | in their stream table                  |
|                        | construction or wall          | •Constructing   | by building a dam or a                 |
|                        | across a river that holds     | explanations<br>(SP)/Designing                              | levee. Students will                   |
|                        | back the water_flowing        | solutions (EP)  | plan and construct a                   |
|                        | through the river,            | •Engaging in  | working dam or levee.                  |
|                        | creating a reservoir or a     | argument from   | They will analyze and                  |
|                        | lake.                         | evidence  | communicate their                      |
|                        | iune.                         | •Obtaining,   | findings.                              |
|                        | • A tributary is a stream     | evaluating, and   |  |
|                        | flowing into another          | communicating information                                   | <ul> <li>Students will view</li> </ul> |
|                        | stream or river.              | information   | and reflect on videos                  |
|                        |                               | Human activities in   | on erosion and                         |
|                        | • A Levee is a natural or     | agriculture, industry,                                      | landforms.                             |
|                        | artificial wall of earth      | and everyday life   |  |
|                        | material along a river_or     | have had major  | Landform FOSS                          |
|                        | sea that keeps the land       | effects on the land,  | Reading Articles will                  |
|                        | 1                             | vegetation, streams, ocean, air, and even                   | be incorporated                        |
|                        | from flooding.                | outer space. But  | port portion                           |
|                        |                               | individuals and   |  |
|                        |                               | communities are   |  |
|                        |                               | doing things to help  |  |
|                        |                               | protect Earth's   |  |
|                        |                               | resources and   |  |
|                        |                               | environments.   |  |
|                        |                               | (5-ESS3-1)  |  |

|   |  | <b>RI.5.7</b> Draw on<br>information from<br>multiple print or<br>digital sources,<br>demonstrating the<br>ability to locate an<br>answer to a question<br>quickly or to solve a<br>problem efficiently.<br>(5-PS3-1)  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
|   |  | SL.5.5 Include multimedia  |   |
| <b>Investigation 4:</b>   | Tectonic Plates: The   | 3-5-ETS1-3. Plan   | Students will study   |
| Investigation 4:<br>Earthquakes and<br>Volcanoes<br>• Students will<br>identify different<br>types of volcanoes<br>and learn about<br>earthquakes.<br>Students will plan,<br>design and construct<br>earthquake houses<br>that will be tested on<br>a shake table.<br>• Engineers plan<br>designs, select<br>materials, construct<br>products, evaluate<br>results, and improve<br>ideas. | Earth's surface is made<br>up of a series of large<br>plates called Tectonic<br>Plates (like pieces of a<br>giant jigsaw puzzle they<br>make up the Crust).<br>• <b>Pangaea</b> (meaning<br><i>entire</i> ) was the <u>super</u><br><u>continent</u> that existed<br>about 250 million years<br>ago.<br>• The Ring of Fire has<br>452 volcanoes and is<br>home to over 50% of the<br>world's active and<br><u>dormant volcanoes</u> .<br>• A volcano is a vent<br>where magma from<br>Earth's hot interior<br>breaks through the<br>surface.<br>• Places where two<br>plates move past each<br>other are called <u>faults</u> .<br>When plates slide past<br>each other we have an | and carry out fair<br>tests in which<br>variables are<br>controlled and<br>failure points are<br>considered to<br>identify aspects of a<br>model or prototype<br>that can be<br>improved.<br>5-ESS3-1: Obtain<br>and combine<br>information about<br>ways individual<br>communities use<br>science ideas to<br>protect the Earth's<br>resources and<br>environment.<br>Scientific and<br>Engineering<br>Practices(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions<br>(SP/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>• Developing and<br>using models<br>• Planning and<br>carrying out<br>investigations<br>• Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing<br>explanations(SP)<br>• Using mathematics | <ul> <li>Students will study<br/>the different types of<br/>volcanoes. Students<br/>will<br/>pocket volcanoes</li> <li>Students will view<br/>videos on volcanoes.</li> <li>Students will create<br/>Earthquake houses out<br/>of wood that will be<br/>tested on a Shake<br/>Table to see how long<br/>the house would last<br/>in an earthquake.<br/>Students will learn<br/>techniques that<br/>engineers use to<br/>protect communities<br/>and houses from<br/>earthquakes.</li> <li>Students will<br/>investigate with the<br/>idea of Pangaea by<br/>cutting up a world<br/>map and trying to<br/>piece the<br/>supercontinent back<br/>together.</li> </ul> |
|   | earthquake.  | and comp. thinking   | Landform FOSS   |
|   |  | •Constructing<br>explanations<br>(SP)/Designing<br>solutions (EP)  | Reading Articles will be incorporated   |

|  | <ul> <li>Engaging in<br/>argument from<br/>evidence</li> <li>Obtaining,<br/>evaluating, and<br/>communicating<br/>information</li> </ul> |
|--|--|
|--|--|

#### 5<sup>th</sup> Grade Science

#### NJTCL Human Impacts

#### **Unit 3: STUDENTS WILL BE ABLE TO**

- Define how humans negatively impact Earth systems and how humans positively impact Earth systems.
- Describe humans' impact on Earth systems
- Explain the impact that increasing human populations have on natural resources.
- Identify changes humans can make to lessen their impact on the Earth's systems.
- Use scientific thinking processes to conduct investigations and build explanations: observing, communicating, comparing, organizing, relating, and inferring.

| Overview of                 | NJCTL Human Impacts       |                |            |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Instructional<br>Objectives | Subject Matter<br>Content | NGSS Standards | Activities |

| Investigation 1:<br>Human Impacts<br>and Importance<br>of the<br>Environment<br>• Students will list<br>and describe<br>Human Impacts<br>and Importance<br>of the<br>Environment | <ul> <li>For every action<br/>there is an equal and<br/>opposite reaction.</li> <li>What impact do<br/>humans have on the<br/>Earth?</li> <li>Agriculture provides<br/>food and products. In<br/>what ways, however,<br/>does it impact the<br/>Earth.</li> </ul>  | • Human activities in<br>agriculture, industry, and<br>everyday life have had<br>major effects on the land,<br>vegetation, streams,<br>ocean, air, and even outer<br>space. But individuals<br>and communities are<br>doing things to help<br>protect Earth's resources<br>and environments.<br>(5-ESS3-1) | <ul> <li>Students will create a running list of ways human impact the world.</li> <li>Students will view videos on Human Impacts on the world along with read about the impacts we have made.</li> <li>Students will research and present a project on a human impact of their choice.</li> </ul>   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Investigation 2:<br>Negative Human<br>Impacts  | Negative human<br>impacts can be seen in<br>the following areas:<br>• Global warming<br>• Ozone depletion<br>• Water<br>• Land<br>• Pollution<br>• Space debris<br>• Resource depletion<br>• Loss of biodiversity<br>• Population increase<br>• Economic growth<br>• Oil Spills<br>Damaged and<br>destroyed ecosystems<br>The Anthropocene Era<br>would begin in the<br>1900's and is the age<br>when the effects of<br>increased human<br>population and<br>economic development<br>severely impacted<br>planetary physical,<br>chemical, and<br>biological conditions. | • Human activities in<br>agriculture, industry, and<br>everyday life have had<br>major effects on the land,<br>vegetation, streams,<br>ocean, air, and even outer<br>space. But individuals<br>and communities are<br>doing things to help<br>protect Earth's resources<br>and environments.<br>(5-ESS3-1) | <ul> <li>Students will create a timeline that illustrates the progression of the Anthropocene Era.</li> <li>Ecological Footprint Activity: How does your footprint compare with others? What can you do to lesson your footprint?</li> <li>Students will continue to research and present a project on a human impact of their choice.</li> </ul> |
| Investigation 3:<br>Positive Human<br>Impacts<br>• Students upcycle<br>plastic bottles and<br>design and test<br>boats to see how  | •The process of<br>recycling involves the<br>reduction, reusing and<br>recycling of what is<br>commonly considered<br>waste.   | Human activities in<br>agriculture, industry, and<br>everyday life have had<br>major effects on the land,<br>vegetation, streams,<br>ocean, air, and even outer<br>space. But individuals<br>and communities are   | • Upcycling Activity<br>What is upcycling?<br>Can you upcycle?<br>Students will take<br>recycled plastic bottles<br>that are deemed not<br>useful and upcycle   |

| many pennies that                  | •Many items are         | doing things to help   | them creating use a                           |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| they can hold.                     | useful for more that    | protect Earth's resources  | boat that can hold                            |
| 5                                  | their intended purpose. | and environments.  | pennies. Students will                        |
| • Students create a                | Reusing or upcycling    | (5-ESS3-1)   | design and test the                           |
| fan blade                          | items prevents them     | Scientific and   | upcycled boats to see                         |
| assembly to test                   | from ending up in       | Engineering  | which boat can hold                           |
| for creating wind                  | landfill and reduces    | Practices(SP/EP)   | the most pennies.                             |
| power.                             | the amount of items.    | •Asking questions (SP)/  | -   |
|                                    |                         | <ul><li>Defining problems(EP)</li><li>Developing and using</li></ul> | • Students will plan, test,                   |
| • Students design,                 | •The development and    | models   | switch variables and                          |
| create and test                    | advancement of new      | <ul> <li>Planning and carrying</li> </ul>                            | create a fan blade                            |
| balloon powered                    | technologies have       | out investigations   | assembly and test it to                       |
| cars.                              | allowed humans to       | •Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data                                  | see which group can                           |
|                                    | decrease their          | Constructing   | create the most wind                          |
| <ul> <li>Engineers plan</li> </ul> | dependence upon         | explanations(SP)   | power generated on a<br>Multi Meter. Students |
| designs, select                    | fossil fuels and        | •Using mathematics and   | will study how wind and                       |
| materials,                         | inefficient methods.    | comp. thinking   | solar power positively                        |
| construct                          | Some recent examples    | •Constructing explanations   | affects humans.                               |
| products, evaluate                 | of new technologies     | (SP)/Designing solutions   | Students will                                 |
| results, and                       | that are beneficial to  | (EP)   | collaborate to plan and                       |
| improve ideas.                     | both humans and the     | •Engaging in argument  | design a                                      |
|                                    | environment are solar   | from evidence  | balloon-powered car                           |
|                                    | power, wind power,      | •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating                            | Students will discover                        |
|                                    | LED light bulbs, and    | information  | how technology affects                        |
|                                    | Nanotechnology          |  | society for the good and                      |
|                                    | filtration.             |  | bad by reading articles                       |
|                                    |                         |  |   |

Overview of <u>NJCTL</u> Ecosystem Dynamics, Energy in Organisms and Part of <u>FOSS Food and</u> <u>Nutrition</u>

#### **Unit 4: STUDENTS WILL BE ABLE TO**

- All food webs rely on the sun for its energy source and producers to create their own food.
- Energy and mass are transferred from one organism to the next as it is eaten.
- Decomposers take dead material and recycle it back into usable material.
- Ecosystems are very fragile and require a perfect balance of predator and prey.
- Children will be able to explain the importance of producers, consumers and decomposers in an ecosystem.
- Observe and analyze factors that aid decomposition
- Children will be able to conclude that plants get the materials they need for growth chiefly from air, water and the sun.
- Describe the flow of energy and mass through a food web.
- Make conclusions about an ecosystem's chances for survival based on factors such as overpopulation or overhunting.
- Students are introduced to fats in the human diet and conduct a fat search using the brown-paper technique. Equal weights of different food samples are spread on a specific area and allowed to soak into the paper. The area of spread for each food is compared to a sample of 100% fat.

• Use scientific thinking processes to conduct investigations and build explanations: observing, communicating, comparing, organizing, relating, and inferring.

| Nutrition<br>Instructional  | Subject Matter Contert   | NGSS Standards   | Activities  |
|---|--|--|---|
| Objectives  | Subject Matter Content   | NG55 Standards   | Activities  |
| Energy<br>Introduction:<br>What is energy,<br>Where do humans<br>get energy from?<br>• Children will<br>become aware of<br>carbohydrates,<br>proteins, fats, and<br>vitamins as<br>components of food.<br>• Students will be able<br>to identify the Six<br>Main Nutrients<br>needed for good<br>nutrition.<br>• Students will able to<br>identify the<br>importance of fat in a<br>diet and will be able<br>to distinguish from<br>unsaturated fat. Students<br>will be able to explain<br>that fats give humans<br>energy, protect bones<br>and provide warmth. | <ul> <li>Energy is the ability<br/>to do work. Energy<br/>comes in different<br/>forms: Heat (thermal)<br/>Light (radiant) Motion<br/>(kinetic)</li> <li>Potential energy is<br/>stored energy and the<br/>energy of position.</li> <li>Humans need energy<br/>for Body Repair: When<br/>cells are damaged, they<br/>will repair themselves<br/>by using the materials<br/>and energy found in<br/>food, to create new<br/>cells.</li> <li>Many organisms use<br/>energy to generate heat<br/>to maintain their<br/>internal temperature.</li> <li>Organisms use energy<br/>to move their bodies.</li> <li>Chemical energy is<br/>found in our food.</li> <li>Cellular Respiration is<br/>the process in our<br/>body that releases<br/>the energy stored in<br/>food for our use.</li> <li>Humans and animals<br/>are consumers or<br/>heterotrophs an<br/>organism that obtains<br/>energy and matter by<br/>feeding on others.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>PS3.D: Energy in<br/>Chemical Processes<br/>and Everyday Life</li> <li>The energy<br/>released [from] food<br/>was once energy<br/>from the sun that<br/>was captured by<br/>plants in the<br/>chemical process<br/>that forms plant<br/>matter (from air and<br/>water). (5-PS3-1)</li> <li>LS1.C:<br/>Organization for<br/>Matter and Energy<br/>Flow in Organisms</li> <li>Food provides<br/>animals with the<br/>materials they need<br/>for body repair and<br/>growth and the<br/>energy they need to<br/>maintain</li> <li>Energy can be<br/>transferred in<br/>various ways and<br/>between objects.<br/>(5-PS3-1)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Students will define<br/>energy and draw<br/>examples of potential<br/>energy.</li> <li>Students will conduct<br/>investigations with<br/>common foods to<br/>discover fat. Students<br/>will conduct fat tests<br/>using a brown paper<br/>bag. Students will<br/>investigate the food<br/>that they eat every<br/>day.</li> <li>Students will be able<br/>to conduct a fat test of<br/>their favorite foods<br/>from home.</li> <li>Food and Nutrition<br/>FOSS Reading<br/>Articles will be<br/>incorporated</li> </ul> |

| <ul> <li>Digestive System</li> <li>Children will be able to identify the organs that make up the digestive system and their function.</li> <li>Develop students' understanding of functions of living systems.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Food/ Nutrition, The Digestive System</li> <li>One of the systems of the human organism is the digestive system. This system interacts with the other systems in the human body.</li> <li>The process by which food is broken down into a form that the body can use is called digestion.</li> <li>Villi are the tiny fingerlike organs that line the Small Intestine. They absorb vitamins and nutrients.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>PS3.D: Energy in<br/>Chemical Processes<br/>and Everyday Life</li> <li>The energy<br/>released [from] food<br/>was once energy<br/>from the sun that<br/>was captured by<br/>plants in the<br/>chemical process<br/>that forms plant<br/>matter (from air and<br/>water). (5-PS3-1)</li> <li>LS1.C:<br/>Organization for<br/>Matter and Energy<br/>Flow in Organisms</li> <li>Food provides<br/>animals with the<br/>materials they need<br/>for body repair and<br/>growth and the<br/>energy they need to<br/>maintain</li> <li>Energy can be<br/>transferred in<br/>various ways and<br/>between objects.<br/>(5-PS3-1)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Students will view<br/>pictures of the organs<br/>in the Digestive<br/>System.</li> <li>Students will create<br/>their own mini<br/>diagrams of the<br/>Digestive system<br/>labeling each organ<br/>and its function.</li> <li>Students will be able<br/>to explore the<br/>Digestive System<br/>virtually.</li> <li>Students will watch<br/>the movie, Magic<br/>School Bus, "What's<br/>for Lunch" a movie<br/>that explores the<br/>Digestive System.</li> <li>Food and Nutrition<br/>FOSS Reading<br/>Articles will be<br/>incorporated</li> </ul> |
|---|--|--|--|
| Plant/Seed<br>Investigations<br>• Students will<br>discover that plants<br>need energy too.<br>They will conduct<br>experiments to<br>determine where<br>plants get the energy<br>from and what they<br>need to grow.     | <ul> <li>An organism that<br/>makes it own food by<br/>using the energy from<br/>sunlight to produce<br/>sugars are called<br/>producers or<br/>autotrophs.</li> <li>Plants collect sunlight<br/>and<br/>turn it into food using a<br/>process called<br/><b>Photosynthesis.</b></li> <li>Photosynthesis is a<br/>chemical reaction that<br/>requires sunlight,</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>PS3.D: Energy in<br/>Chemical Processes<br/>and Everyday Life</li> <li>⇒ The energy<br/>released [from] food<br/>was once energy<br/>from the sun that<br/>was captured by<br/>plants in the<br/>chemical process<br/>that forms plant<br/>matter (from air and<br/>water). (5-PS3-1)</li> <li>LS1.C:<br/>Organization for<br/>Matter and Energy<br/>Flow in Organisms</li> <li>Food provides<br/>animals with the<br/>materials they need<br/>for body repair and</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Students will list and draw producers and autotrophs.</li> <li>Students will observe corn, barley, grass, radish and other seeds and identify properties of the seeds that will help them germinate.</li> <li>Students will conduct seed experiments to see if seeds will germinate in sand, on wet cotton balls, in the dark, in a stocking with dirt, in a</li> </ul>   |

| <b></b>                                | I   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | carbon dioxide and                              | growth and the                         | CD case and with                               |
|  | water to work.                                  | energy they need to maintain           | various other variables                        |
|  | •Plants get the materials                       |  | • Students will attempt                        |
|  | they need for growth                            | • Energy can be transferred in         | to germinate broken                            |
|  | chiefly from air, water                         | various ways and                       | seeds, boiled seeds,                           |
|  | and the sun.                                    | between objects.                       | seeds in the dark.                             |
| Yeast and Sugar                        | • Yeast is a fungus that                        | (5-PS3-1)<br><b>PS3.D: Energy in</b>   | Children will use                              |
| Tests                                  | is in a dormant stage.                          | Chemical Processes                     | indicators to test for                         |
| • Students will                        | is in a domain stage.                           | and Everyday Life                      | sugar in foods.                                |
|  | • Voost will wolke up                           | 🚌 The energy                           | -  |
| experiment with the                    | • Yeast will wake up                            | released [from] food                   | Students will use yeast to see if cookies have |
| decomposer Yeast and observe how Yeast | when sugar and heat                             | was once energy from the sun that      |  |
|  | are present and begin to metabolize and use the | was captured by                        | sugar in them.                                 |
| uses sugar for energy,                 |   | plants in the                          | • Students will use                            |
| producing CO2.                         | sugar for energy,<br>Yeast will create CO2      | chemical process                       |  |
|  | after it  | that forms plant                       | yeast to determine<br>what cereal contains     |
|  | alter it  | matter (from air and                   |  |
|  | • Decomposara talza                             | water). (5-PS3-1)                      | the most sugar.                                |
|  | • Decomposers take dead material and            | LS1.C:                                 | • Students will use                            |
|  |   | Organization for                       |  |
|  | recycle it back into usable material.           | Matter and Energy                      | yeast to determine<br>what candies/ snacks     |
|  | usable material.                                | Flow in Organisms                      |  |
|  |   | • Food provides                        | have the most sugar.                           |
|  |   | animals with the materials they need   | • Students will use a                          |
|  |   | for body repair and                    |  |
|  |   | growth and the                         | volume tube to test if                         |
|  |   | energy they need to                    | the yeast metabolized                          |
|  |   | maintain                               | due the presence of sugar using a volume.      |
|  |   |  | Students will be able                          |
|  |   | • Energy can be                        | to determine that the                          |
|  |   | transferred in                         |  |
|  |   | various ways and                       | Yeast which is a fungi                         |
|  |   | between objects.                       |  |
|  |   | (5-PS3-1)                              |  |
| Building a model of                    | • All food webs rely on                         | PS3.D: Energy in<br>Chemical Processes | • Students will                                |
| an Ecosystem-                          | the sun for its energy                          | and Everyday Life                      | research and read                              |
| Modeling Matter                        | source and producers to                         | • The energy                           | about environments                             |
| Moving within an                       | create their own food.                          | released [from] food                   | and biomes including                           |
| Ecosystem by                           | • Energy and mass are                           | was once energy                        | The Tundra,                                    |
| creating a Food                        | transferred from one                            | from the sun that                      | Deciduous Forest,                              |
| Web.                                   | organism to the next as it is eaten.            | was captured by plants in the          | Savannah, Desert and Rainforest.               |
| •Students will model                   | Decomposers take                                | chemical process                       |  |
| matter that moves                      | dead material and                               | that forms plant                       | • Students will model                          |
| within an ecosystem                    | recycle it back into                            | matter (from air and                   | energy movement                                |
| by creating a food                     | usable material.                                | water). (5-PS3-1)                      | through an ecosystem                           |
| chain and food web.                    | • Ecosystems are very                           | LS1.C:                                 |  |
|  | fragile and require a                           | Organization for                       |  |
|  | magne and require a                             | Ŭ                                      |  |

|  | creating a food chain |
|--|-----------------------|
| predator and prey.   | then a food web.      |
| A habitat is a place   |                       |
| where an organism materials they need                                      | • Building a model of |
| lives and can find for body repair and                                     | an Ecosystem-         |
|  | Modeling Matter       |
|  | Moving with thin an   |
| maintain   | Ecosystem by creating |
| • The role that a plant  | a Food Web.           |
| or animal plays in its <b>5-PS3-1. Use</b>                                 |                       |
| habitat is called a models to describe                                     |                       |
| niche. that energy in  |                       |
| animals' food (used  |                       |
| • Photosynthesis is the <b>for body repair</b> ,                           |                       |
| process that plants use growth, motion,                                    |                       |
| to make sugar from the   |                       |
|  |                       |
| sun's light. once energy from the sun.                                     |                       |
|  |                       |
| • All the organisms of<br>the same kind that live                          |                       |
| the same kind that live  |                       |
| together in a given area • Energy can be                                   |                       |
| are called population. transferred in                                      |                       |
| various ways and   |                       |
| • An animal that hunts, between objects.                                   |                       |
| catches, and eats other (5-PS3-1)  |                       |
| animals is a predator.   |                       |
| IS2.A.<br>Interdependent   |                       |
| Animals called prey Relationships in                                       |                       |
| are caught and eaten by Ecosystems   |                       |
| predators. • The food of   |                       |
| almost any kind of   |                       |
| • A living thing, such animal can be traced                                |                       |
| as a plant that can back to plants.  |                       |
| Organishis are   |                       |
| called a producer. related in food webs                                    |                       |
| animals eat plants   |                       |
| • A living thing that for food and other                                   |                       |
| gets energy by animals eat the   |                       |
| breaking down dood   |                       |
| breaking down dead plants. Some  |                       |
| organisms and animal organisms, such as                                    |                       |
| wastes into simpler fungi and bacteria,<br>substances is a break down dead |                       |
| organisms (both  |                       |
| decomposer. plants or plants parts   |                       |
| and animals) and   |                       |
| • The transfer of food therefore operate as                                |                       |
| energy between "decomposers."  |                       |
| organisms in an Decomposition  |                       |
| ecosystem is called a eventually restores                                  |                       |
| food chain. (recycles) some  |                       |

|                         | materials back to the                    |
|-------------------------|--|
| • A food web is a group | soil. Organisms can                      |
|                         | survive only in                          |
| of food chains that     | environments in                          |
| overlap.                | which their                              |
|                         | particular needs are                     |
| • An Organism that is   | met. A healthy                           |
| non active to an        | ecosystem is one in                      |
| environment that        | which multiple                           |
| disrupts the stable web | species of different                     |
| of life is called an    | types are each able                      |
|                         | to meet their needs                      |
| invasive species.       | in a relatively stable                   |
|                         | web of life. Newly                       |
| • An animal that feeds  | introduced species<br>can damage the     |
| on dead plants and      | balance of an                            |
| animals is a Scavenger. | ecosystem.                               |
|                         | (5-LS2-1)                                |
|                         |  |
|                         | LS2.B: Cycles of                         |
|                         | Matter and Energy                        |
|                         | Transfer in                              |
|                         | Ecosystems                               |
|                         | • Matter cycles                          |
|                         | between the air and                      |
|                         | soil and among                           |
|                         | plants, animals, and                     |
|                         | microbes as these                        |
|                         | organisms live and                       |
|                         | die. Organisms                           |
|                         | obtain gases, and                        |
|                         | water, from the                          |
|                         | environment, and                         |
|                         | release waste matter                     |
|                         | (gas, liquid, or solid)<br>back into the |
|                         | environment.                             |
|                         | (5-LS2-1)                                |
|                         |  |

#### 5<sup>th</sup> GRADE SCIENCE Interactions (Changes to Matter)

#### FOSS Mixtures and Solutions/<u>NJCTL Matter and Its</u>

#### Unit 5: Students Will Be Able To:

- Children will gain experience with the concepts of a mixture and a solution.
- Children will gain experience with the concepts of concentration and saturation.
- Children will gain experience with the concept of chemical reaction.
- Students determine whether the mixing of two or more substances results in new substances.
- Children will apply an operational definition to determine the relative concentrations of solutions.
- Children will use group problem-solving techniques to plan investigations.
- Children will use measurement in the context of scientific investigations.
- Children will apply mathematics in the context of science.
- Children will acquire vocabulary associated with chemistry and the periodic table.
- Children will be introduced to the concept that all matter is made of very small particles called atoms and that atoms combine to form molecules.
- Children will use scientific thinking processes to conduct investigations and build explanations: observing, communicating, comparing, organizing, and relating.
- Make and separate mixtures, using screens, filters, and evaporation.
- Measure solids and liquids to compare the mass of a mixture to the mass of its parts.
- Use a balance to determine relative concentration. Layer solutions to determine relative density (concentration).
- Plan and conduct saturation investigations. Compare the solubility of substances in water.
- Identify an unknown substance based on the properties of solubility and crystal form.
- Observe and compare reactants and products of several chemical reactions.
- Engineers plan designs, select materials, construct products, evaluate results, and improve ideas.
- Scientific and Engineering Practices(SP/EP)
- •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems (EP)
- •Developing and using models
- •Planning and carrying out investigations
- •Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing explanations (SP)
- •Using mathematics and comp. thinking
- •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing solutions (EP)
- •Engaging in argument from evidence
- •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information

### Overview of Mixtures and Solutions FOSS Module/ <u>NJCTL Matter and Its Interactions</u> (<u>Changes to Matter</u>)

| Instructional<br>Objectives   | Subject Matter<br>Content              | NGSS Standards                           | Activities                        |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Investigation 1<br>Separating | • A mixture<br>combines two<br>or more | • 5-PS1 : Matter and Its<br>Interactions | • Students define matter and list |

| Mixtures and                | materials that                  | 5-PS1-1. : Develop a model to describe that       | properties of   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Solutions:                  | retain their                    | matter is made of particles too small to be seen. | certain         |
| • Students                  |                                 | [Clarification Statement: Examples of evidence    |                 |
| • Students<br>make mixtures | own                             | could include adding air to expand a basketball.  | objects.        |
|                             | properties.                     | compressing air in a syringe, dissolving sugar in | . Ct. 1         |
| of water and                | • A solution                    | water, and evaporating salt water.]               | •Students will  |
| solid materials             | forms when a                    | <u> </u>  | conduct         |
| and separate                | material                        | Measure and                                       | soluble and     |
| the mixtures                | dissolves in a                  | graph   | insoluble       |
| with screens                | liquid                          | quantities to                                     | experiments     |
| and filters.                | (solvent) and                   | provide   | by dropping     |
| They find that              | cannot be                       | evidence that                                     | certain objects |
| water and salt              | retrieved with                  | regardless of                                     | (sugar, baking  |
| make a special              | a filter.                       | the type of change that                           | soda, salt,     |
| kind of                     | • Soluble                       | occurs when                                       | paper, toilet   |
| mixture, a                  | objects will                    | heating,  | paper, popcorn  |
| solution, which             | dissolve in a                   | cooling, or                                       | and other       |
| cannot                      | liquid forming                  | mixing  | chemicals)      |
| be separated                | a solution.                     | substances,                                       | into water and  |
| with a filter but           | <ul> <li>Evaporation</li> </ul> | the total<br>weight of                            | leaving them    |
| only through                | can separate a                  | <u>matter is</u>                                  | over night to   |
| evaporation.                | liquid from a                   | conserved.  | see if they     |
| Students are                | solid in a                      | [Clarification                                    | fully dissolve. |
| challenged                  | solution.                       | Statement:  |                 |
| with a                      | • The solid                     | Examples of                                       | • Students      |
| problem: how                | material                        | reactions or changes                              | make mixtures   |
| to separate a               | separated by                    | <u>could include</u>                              | of water and    |
| mixture of                  | evaporation                     | phase   | solid materials |
| three dry solid             | from a                          | changes,  | (salt, gravel,  |
| materials. The              | solution forms                  | dissolving.                                       | and             |
| investigation               | distinctive                     | and mixing<br>that form new                       | diatomaceous    |
| concludes with              | crystal                         | substances.]                                      | earth) and      |
| students going              | patterns.                       | <u></u>   | separate the    |
| outdoors to see             | • Matter is                     | ·   | mixtures with   |
| what natural                | made of                         | • 5-PS1-3:  | screens and     |
| materials make              | atoms.                          | Make  | filters.        |
| solutions with              | Substances                      | observations<br>and                               |                 |
| water.                      | are defined by                  | <u>anu</u><br>measurement                         | • They find     |
|                             | chemical                        | s to identify                                     | that water and  |
| • Identify the              | formulas.                       | materials   | salt make a     |
| differences                 | • Elements are                  | based on their                                    | special kind of |
| between                     | defined by                      | properties.                                       | mixture, a      |
| soluble and                 | unique atoms.                   | [Clarification<br>Statement:                      | solution that   |
| insoluble                   | • The                           | Examples of                                       | cannot be       |
| solutions.                  | properties of                   | materials to                                      | separated with  |
|                             | matter are                      | be identified                                     | a filter but    |
|                             | determined                      | could include                                     | only through    |
|                             | by the kinds                    | baking soda<br>and other                          | evaporation.    |
|                             | and behaviors                   | powders,  |                 |
|                             | of its atoms.                   | metals,   |                 |

| I    |           |  |                                | <u> </u>         |
|------|-----------|--|--------------------------------|------------------|
|      | tomic     |  | minerals, and                  | • Students will  |
| theo | ory       |  | <u>liquids.</u><br>Examples of | be able to see   |
| exp  | lains the |  | Examples of                    | if the process   |
|      | servation |  | properties<br>could include    | of evaporation   |
| of n | natter.   |  | color,                         | will work with   |
|      |           |  | hardness,                      | salt and water.  |
|      |           |  | reflectivity,                  |                  |
|      |           |  | electrical                     | • Students       |
|      |           |  | conductivity,                  | conduct          |
|      |           |  | thermal                        | various          |
|      |           |  | <u>conductivity</u> ,          | evaporation      |
|      |           |  | response to<br>magnetic        | experiments      |
|      |           |  | forces, and                    | -                |
|      |           |  | solubility;                    | and make         |
|      |           |  | density is not                 | crystals.        |
|      |           |  | intended as                    |                  |
|      |           |  | an                             | •Students will   |
|      |           |  | identifiable                   | watch Bill       |
|      |           | -  | property.]                     | Nye's video,     |
|      |           | <u>.</u>   | -                              | The Water        |
|      |           | Scientific and Engineering Practic                     | ces(SP/EP)                     | Cycle.           |
|      |           | •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining p                     |                                | Students will    |
|      |           | •Developing and using models                           | ~ /                            | draw and label   |
|      |           | <ul> <li>Planning and carrying out investig</li> </ul> |                                | the parts of the |
|      |           | •Analyzing and Interpreting data C                     | onstructing                    | Water Cycle.     |
|      |           | explanations(SP)                                       | 1 .                            | 5                |
|      |           | •Using mathematics and comp. thin                      |                                | • Students will  |
|      |           | •Constructing explanations (SP)/De solutions (EP)      | esigning                       | be able to test  |
|      |           | •Engaging in argument from evider                      | nce                            | if saltwater in  |
|      |           | •Obtaining, evaluating, and commu                      |                                | a closet will    |
|      |           | information  | c                              |                  |
|      |           |  |                                | evaporate, if    |
|      |           |  |                                | food coloring    |
|      |           |  |                                | will evaporate   |
|      |           |  |                                | with the water   |
|      |           |  |                                | and if the       |
|      |           |  |                                | saltwater will   |
|      |           |  |                                | evaporate        |
|      |           |  |                                | quicker if it    |
|      |           |  |                                | the sun.         |
|      |           |  |                                |                  |
|      |           |  |                                | • Students will  |
|      |           |  |                                | be able to       |
|      |           |  |                                | observe the      |
|      |           |  |                                | crystal          |
|      |           |  |                                | formations left  |
|      |           |  |                                | behind by the    |
|      |           |  |                                | dissolved salt.  |
|      |           |  |                                | aibboirea bait.  |
|      |           |  |                                | •Students will   |
|      |           |  |                                | use lemon        |
|      |           |  |                                |                  |

|                  |                 |   | juice and the   |
|------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|
|                  |                 |   | process of      |
|                  |                 |   | evaporation to  |
|                  |                 |   | conduct a       |
|                  |                 |   | mystery         |
|                  |                 |   | message         |
|                  |                 |   | experiment.     |
|                  |                 |   | _               |
|                  |                 |   | • Students      |
|                  |                 |   | evaluate the    |
|                  |                 |   | Periodic Table  |
|                  |                 |   | of Elements,    |
|                  |                 |   | reviewing one   |
|                  |                 |   | element a day.  |
|                  |                 |   |                 |
|                  |                 |   | FOS Science     |
|                  |                 |   | Resources       |
|                  |                 |   | Book            |
|                  |                 |   | "Mixtures"      |
|                  |                 |   | "Taking         |
|                  |                 |   | Mixtures        |
|                  |                 |   | Apart"          |
|                  |                 |   | "The Story of   |
|                  |                 |   | Salt"           |
| Investigation 2: | • When equal    | 5-PS1-3: Make observations and measurements   | • Students      |
| Concentration    | volumes of      | to identify materials based on their properties.  | observe and     |
| •Students will   | two solutions   | [Clarification Statement: Examples of materials   | compare         |
| be able to       | made from the   | to be identified could include baking soda and  | soft-drink      |
| identify drinks  | same            | other powders, metals, minerals, and liquids.<br>Examples of properties could include color,  | solutions that  |
| that are diluted | ingredients are | hardness, reflectivity, electrical conductivity,  | differ in the   |
| and              | compared, the   | thermal conductivity, response to magnetic  | amount of       |
| concentrated.    | heavier one is  | forces, and solubility; density is not intended as  | powder (water   |
| concentrated.    | the more        | an identifiable property.]  | held constant)  |
| Children will    | concentrated    |   | and that differ |
| apply an         | solution.       | Scientific and Engineering Practices(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems(EP) | in the amount   |
| operational      | •               | • Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems(EP)<br>• Developing and using models               | of water        |
| definition to    | Concentration   | Planning and carrying out investigations  | (powder held    |
| determine the    | expresses a     | •Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing   | -               |
| relative         | relationship    | explanations(SP)  | constant) to    |
| concentrations   | between the     | •Using mathematics and comp. thinking   | develop the     |
|                  |                 | •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing solutions (EP)                                      | concept of      |
| of solutions.    | amount of       | •Engaging in argument from evidence   | concentration.  |
| • Childrenill    | dissolved       | •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating   | • Thou males    |
| • Children will  | material and    | information   | • They make     |
| use group        | the volume of   |   | salt solutions  |
| problem-solvin   | solvent.        |   | of different    |
| g techniques to  | • The more      |   | concentrations  |
| plan             | material        |   | and compare     |
| investigations   | dissolved in a  |   | them, using a   |
|                  | liquid, the     |   | balance. They   |

| <b></b>          |                 |  | ,               |
|------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                  | more            |  | determine the   |
|                  | concentrated    |  | relative        |
|                  | the solution.   |  | concentrations  |
|                  | • A             |  | of three        |
|                  | concentrated    |  | mystery         |
|                  | solution can    |  | solutions       |
|                  | be made more    |  | made from the   |
|                  | dilute by       |  | same solid      |
|                  | adding solvent  |  | material.       |
|                  | to the          |  |                 |
|                  | solution.       |  | Science         |
|                  | During          |  | Resources       |
|                  | dissolving,     |  | Book            |
|                  | one substance   |  | "The Bends"     |
|                  | is              |  | "Sour Power"    |
|                  | reduced to      |  |                 |
|                  | particles       |  |                 |
|                  | (solute),       |  |                 |
|                  | which are       |  |                 |
|                  | distributed     |  |                 |
|                  | uniformly       |  |                 |
|                  | throughout the  |  |                 |
|                  | particles of    |  |                 |
|                  | the other       |  |                 |
|                  | substance       |  |                 |
|                  | (solvent).      |  |                 |
| Investigation    | • A solution is | No matter what reaction or change in                           | • Students      |
| 3, Reaching      | saturated       | properties occurs, the total weight of the                     | make a          |
| Saturation:      | when as much    | substances does not change. (5-PS1-2)                          | saturated       |
| •Students will   | solid material  | Scientific and Engineering Practices(SP/EP)                    | solution by     |
| be able to       | as possible     | •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems(EP)                  | adding salt to  |
| experiment       | has dissolved   | •Developing and using models                                   | water until no  |
| with saturated   | in the liquid.  | •Planning and carrying out investigations                      | more salt will  |
| solutions.       |                 | •Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing explanations(SP) | dissolve.       |
| •Students will   | • The Earth's   | •Using mathematics and comp. thinking                          | • Students also |
| be able to study | atmosphere is   | •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing                      | make a          |
| the gases that   | made up         | solutions (EP)   | saturated       |
| are present in   | different       | •Engaging in argument from evidence                            | Citric Acid     |
| our              | layers,         | •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information          | solution.       |
| atmosphere.      | including the   |  | Using a         |
| Students make    | Troposphere,    |  | balance, they   |
| a saturated      | Stratosphere,   |  | compare the     |
| solution by      | Mesosphere,     |  | solubility of   |
| adding salt      | Thermosphere    |  | the two solid   |
| to water until   | and             |  | materials by    |
| no more salt     | Exosphere.      |  | comparing the   |
| will dissolve.   |                 |  | mass of the     |
| They also        |                 |  | salt and citric |
| make a           |                 |  | acid dissolved  |

|                  |                |   | · .1              |
|------------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| saturated        |                |   | in the            |
| Epsom salts      |                |   | saturated         |
| solution. Using  |                |   | solutions.        |
| a balance, they  |                |   |                   |
| compare the      |                |   | • They use the    |
| solubility of    |                |   | property of       |
| the two solid    |                |   | solubility to     |
| materials by     |                |   | identify two      |
| comparing the    |                |   | unknown or        |
| mass of the salt |                |   | mystery           |
| and Epsom        |                |   | materials.        |
| salts dissolved  |                |   | <u>materials.</u> |
|                  |                |   | . Students        |
| in the saturated |                |   | • Students        |
| solutions.       |                |   | create and        |
| Students use     |                |   | taste a diluted   |
| the property of  |                |   | cup of ice tea,   |
| solubility to    |                |   | a concentrated    |
| identify an      |                |   | cup and a         |
| unknown          |                |   | saturated cup     |
| material.        |                |   | of ice tea.       |
|                  |                |   |                   |
|                  |                |   |                   |
| T (* (* 4        | 0              | 5 DS1 4. Conductor investigation to determine   | 0, 1, , 11        |
| Investigation 4: | • Some         | 5-PS1-4: Conduct an investigation to determine<br>whether the mixing of two or more substances                  | • Students will   |
| Chemical         | mixtures       | results in new substances.  | mix chemicals     |
| Reactions        | result in a    | <u>results in new subsulters.</u>   | (calcium          |
| Can new          | chemical       | When two or more different substances are   | chloride,         |
| substances be    | reaction.      | mixed, a new substance with different   | baking soda,      |
| created by       | During         | properties may be formed. (5-PS1-4)   | and citric acid)  |
| combining        | reactions,     |   | together and      |
| other            | starting       | Scientific and Engineering Practices(SP/EP)   | see if a          |
| substances?      | substances     | •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems(EP)   | chemical          |
|                  | (reactants)    | • Developing and using models   | reaction          |
| • Students       | change into    | <ul><li>Planning and carrying out investigations</li><li>Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing</li></ul> | occurs.           |
| make three       | new            | explanations(SP)  | 000013.           |
| solutions with   | substances     | •Using mathematics and comp. thinking   | •Students will    |
| water, calcium   |                | •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing   |                   |
| chloride,        | (products).    | solutions (EP)  | mix chemicals     |
| baking soda,     | • A gas or     | •Engaging in argument from evidence   | in a zip lock     |
| and citric acid. | precipitate is | •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating   | bags to see if    |
|                  | evidence of a  | information   | the reactions     |
| They             | reaction.      |   | differ.           |
| systematically   | • Some         |   |                   |
| mix pairs of     | products of    |   | •Students will    |
| those solutions  | reactions are  |   | create the        |
| and observe      | soluble and    |   | precipitate       |
| changes that     | can be         |   | chalk.            |
| occur. The       | identified by  |   | Students will     |
| changes          | crystal        |   | try to identify   |
| (formation of a  | or y star      |   | the mystery       |
| gas and a white  |                |   | the mystery       |
|                  | 1              |   |                   |

| • • • • • •      |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| precipitate) are | structure after  | precipitate that |
| identified as    | evaporation.     | they have        |
| evidence of a    | During           | created          |
| chemical         | chemical         |                  |
| reaction.        | reactions,       | •Students will   |
| Students repeat  | particles in the | create           |
| the reactions in | Reactants        | chemical         |
| sealed zip bags  | rearrange to     | reactions-       |
| to observe the   | form new         | skate board      |
| volume of gas    | products.        | mini rockets     |
| produced. They   | • Energy         | IIIIII TOOROUS   |
| analyze local    | transfer         | •Student will    |
| •                | to/from the      | mix glue,        |
| water samples,   |                  | •                |
| using            | particles in a   | water, borax     |
| separation       | substance can    | and other        |
| techniques.      | result in phase  | chemicals to     |
| ~                | change.          | create a         |
| • Students will  | •Sometimes       | chemical         |
| observe that     | when two         | reaction /       |
| acid and         | substances are   | Slime.           |
| baking soda      | mixed, each of   |                  |
| react to form    | the substances   | •Students will   |
| carbon dioxide.  | keeps its        | create a         |
| Students will    | original         | chemical         |
| be able to use   | properties and   | reaction and     |
| the indicator    | sometimes a      | precipitate:     |
| baking soda to   | new substance    | play dough.      |
| test for acid in | is formed.       | r                |
| different juices | Students use     | • Students will  |
| and see which    | baking soda as   | test different   |
| juices form a    | an indicator of  | juices, drinks,  |
| chemical         | acid. In a       | and chemicals    |
| reaction.        | closed system,   | to see if they   |
| icaction.        | the volume of    | react with       |
|                  | gas produced     |                  |
|                  | by the           | baking soda.     |
|                  | acid/baking      |                  |
|                  | soda reaction is |                  |
|                  | related to the   |                  |
|                  | concentration    |                  |
|                  | of acid in the   |                  |
|                  | sample.          |                  |
|                  | Students will    |                  |
|                  | see if a         |                  |
|                  | chemical         |                  |
|                  | reaction occurs  |                  |
|                  | in reaction      |                  |
|                  | bottles          |                  |
| L                |                  |                  |

#### Unit 6: 5<sup>th</sup> GRADE SCIENCE

#### **NJCTL Earth's Place in the Universe**

- Children will gain experience with the concepts of space, stars and the universe.
- Children will conclude that a star's distance from Earth affects how bright it appears to be.
- Children will measure the length of shadows at certain times and conclude that the length of shadows decrease during the day until they reach a certain point, then the shadows gradual start to get larger.
- Children will discover in luminosity labs that the rotation of Earth causes night and day.
- Children will read about constellations and create them. They will conclude that the location of constellations change due to the rotation and revolution of Earth.

| Overview of <u>NJCTL Ea</u>       | artii s Flace in the Univers                  | <u>se</u>   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Instructional                     | Subject Matter Content                        | NGSS  | Activities                         |
| Objectives                        |   | Standards   |                                    |
| Investigations:                   | The Universe                                  | ESS1.A: The Universe<br>and its Stars                             | Luminosity Lab                     |
| Luminosity Labs                   | includes living things,                       | • The sun is a star that appears larger and                       | Create an argument that            |
|                                   | planets, stars, and                           | brighter than other stars   | relative brightness of             |
| <ul> <li>Students will</li> </ul> | galaxies.                                     | because it is closer. Stars range greatly in their                | the Sun compared to                |
| compare the brightness            | • A galaxy is a                               | distance from Earth.<br>(5-ESS1-1)                                | other stars is a function          |
| of the Sun compared to            | collection of stars, gas,                     | ESS1.B: Earth and the   | of the distance to those           |
| other stars                       | and dust bound                                | Solar System  | stars.                             |
|                                   | together by gravity.                          | <ul> <li>The orbits of Earth<br/>around the sun and of</li> </ul> |                                    |
| • Students will                   | The   | the moon around Earth,<br>together with the                       | • Explain how day                  |
| experiment and                    | Universe contains                             | rotation of Earth about<br>an axis between its North              | turns into night using a           |
| conclude what causes              | billions of galaxies,                         | and South poles, cause  | light bulb and a globe.            |
| day and night.                    | each containing                               | observable patterns.<br>These include day and                     | 5 1 . 1 .                          |
|                                   | millions or even                              | night; daily changes in<br>the length and direction               | • Explain why the sun              |
| • Students will                   | billions of stars.                            | of shadows; and different positions of the sun,                   | casts different sized              |
| measure the shadow of             | • Our Sun is not                              | moon, and stars   | shadows by measuring               |
| a common object                   | unique in the universe.                       |   | the shadows of                     |
| during different times            | It is a                                       |   | common objects                     |
| of the day and                    | common, medium                                |   | created and comparing              |
| conclude why they differ.         | sized   |   | them to shadows from a             |
| differ.                           | yellow star which scientists have named       |   | different class at different time. |
|                                   |   |   |                                    |
|                                   | Sol, after the ancient<br>Roman name. This is |   |                                    |
|                                   | why our system of                             |   |                                    |
|                                   | planets is called the                         |   |                                    |
|                                   | Solar System.                                 |   |                                    |
|                                   | • There are many stars                        |   |                                    |
|                                   | that are much bigger                          |   |                                    |
|                                   | than the sun.                                 |   |                                    |
|                                   | • The sun appears so                          |   |                                    |
|                                   | much larger and                               |   |                                    |
|                                   | brighter than the other                       |   |                                    |
|                                   | stars we usually see in                       |   |                                    |
|                                   | the sky because we are                        |   |                                    |

#### **Overview of NJCTL Earth's Place in the Universe**

\*Time permitting, students will end the year with FOSS Module Variables where they will be able to follow Scientific and Engineering Practices and build pendulums, FOSS Planes and catapults.

# Bloomingdale School District

Bloomingdale, NJ



Adopted: September

Science Grade 6

# 2015

Grades 6 Science is aligned to the NJSLS-S which are correlated to the NJSLS-ELA and NJSLS-M. There is a focus on learning science through investigation and through reading non-fiction texts and inquiry-based science exploration.

### Science Department

#### 6<sup>th</sup> GRADE SCIENCE

#### Force and Motion

#### STUDENTS WILL BE ABLE TO:

- Observe and describe an object's motion in terms of change of position.
- Explain how to use a reference point to determine the distance moved by an object.
- Use tools to gather data and mathematics to organize and analyze data.
- Explain speed in terms of distance and time and use speed graphs to determine head starts.
- Transform narrative accounts of motion events into graphic representations.
- Explain the difference between displacement and distance.
- Conduct experiments to acquire distance or displacement and time data to determine speed, velocity, and acceleration.
- Use tools (pushers, spring scales, and multimedia simulations) to apply force and to investigate force and motion.
- Analyze illustrations of forces in motion.
- Describe change of motion as a result of net force.
- Determine the relationship between mass and the force of gravity using spring scales, and explain gravity as a universal force.
- Explain and apply the interplay of force and time (impulse) and momentum in crashes.
- Acquire vocabulary concerning these concepts: position, distance, displacement, speed, velocity, acceleration, motion, force, gravity, impulse, and momentum.
- Exercise language, social studies, and math skills in the context of science.
- Use scientific thinking processes to conduct investigations and build explanations: observing, communicating, comparing, organizing, relating, and inferring.

#### Scientific and Engineering Practices(SP/EP)

- •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems(EP)
- •Developing and using models
- •Planning and carrying out investigations
- •Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing explanations(SP)
- •Using mathematics and comp. thinking
- •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing solutions (EP)
- •Engaging in argument from evidence
- •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information

| Overview of FORCE AND MOTION FOSS Module |                        |                                      |                     |  |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Instructional Objectives                 | Subject Matter         | NGSS Standards                       | Activities          |  |
|  | Content                |                                      |                     |  |
| Investigation 1: HERE                    | • Position is the      | <b>PS3.A: Definitions</b>            | •They work with air |  |
| TO THERE                                 | location of an object  | of Energy                            | trolleys to define  |  |
| Students are introduced to               | at any given time.     | <ul> <li>Motion energy is</li> </ul> | terms, gather and   |  |
| motion as a change of                    | • Motion is the act of | properly called                      | graph data, and     |  |
| position, and distance as                | changing position.     | kinetic energy; it is                | analyze outcomes.   |  |
| the magnitude of a change                | • Distance is the      | proportional to the                  | They analyze        |  |
| in position.                             | amount of change of    | mass of the moving                   | graphic             |  |
| •Observe and describe an                 | position.              | object and grows                     | representations of  |  |
| object's motion in terms                 | • A reference point is | with the square of                   | races between       |  |
| of change of                             | an arbitrary point     | its speed.                           | several different   |  |
| position.                                | on an object, used to  | (MS-PS3-1)                           | competitors in both |  |
|  | establish its          | •A system of                         | print and           |  |
| • Explain how to use a                   | position.              | objects may also                     | multimedia formats. |  |
| reference point to                       | Calculate distance     | contain stored                       |                     |  |
| determine the distance                   | (d) using the          | (potential) energy,                  | •Students will be   |  |
| moved by an object.                      | distance equation.     | depending on their                   | able to view and    |  |

| <ul> <li>Measure distance in standard metric units.</li> <li>Use tools to gather data and mathematics to organize data.</li> <li>"The motion of an object is determined by the sum of the forces acting on it; if the total force on the object is not zero, its motion will change. The greater the mass of the object, the greater the force needed to achieve the same change in motion. For any given object, a larger force causes a larger change in motion. (MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>All positions of object and motion smust be described in an arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily chosen mutits of size. In order to share information with other people, these choices must also be shared. (MSPS2-2)</li> <li>Systems and System Models</li> <li>Models - Models - Models</li> <li>Models - Models and be used to represent systems and their interactions - such</li> </ul> | standard metric units.<br>• Use tools to gather data<br>and mathematics to<br>organize data.<br>• The m<br>object i<br>by the s<br>forces a<br>if the to<br>the<br>object i<br>its moti<br>change.<br>the mas<br>object,<br>the force<br>achieve<br>change<br>For any<br>object,<br>force ca<br>a larger<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS)<br>• All pool<br>objects<br>direction<br>and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   | <ul> <li>Multimedia:</li> <li>Moving Along</li> <li>Moving for an</li> <li>s determined</li> <li>sum of the</li> <li>acting on it;</li> </ul> |
|---|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Use tools to gather data and mathematics to organize data.</li> <li>(MS-PS3-2)</li> <li>The motion of an object is determined by the sum of the forces acting on it, if the total force on the object is not zero, its motion will change. The greater the force needed to achieve the same change in motion. For any given object, a larger force causes a larger change in motion. (MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>All positions of forces and motions must be described in an arbitrarily chosen units of size. In order to share information with other people, these choices must also be shared. (MSPS2-2)</li> <li>System and System Models - Models and be used to represent systems and their</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Use tools to gather data<br/>and mathematics to<br/>organize data.</li> <li>The m<br/>object i<br/>by the s<br/>forces a<br/>if the to<br/>the<br/>object i<br/>its moti<br/>change.<br/>the mas<br/>object,<br/>the force<br/>achieve<br/>change<br/>For any<br/>object,<br/>force ca<br/>a larger<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All poo<br/>objects<br/>direction<br/>and mo<br/>be desc<br/>arbitrar<br/>chosen<br/>frame a</li> </ul>  | <b>S3-2)</b> Moving Along<br>otion of an<br>s determined<br>sum of the<br>acting on it;   |
| and mathematics to<br>organize data.<br>• The motion of an<br>object is determined<br>by the sum of the<br>forces acting on it;<br>if the total force on<br>the<br>object is not zero,<br>its motion will<br>change. The greater<br>the mass of the<br>object, the greater<br>the force needed to<br>achieve the same<br>change in motion.<br>For any given<br>object, a larger<br>force causes<br>a larger change in<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>• All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>• Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | and mathematics to<br>organize data.   | otion of an<br>s determined<br>sum of the<br>acting on it;  |
| organize data.       object is determined         by the sum of the       forces acting on it;         if the total force on       the         object is not zero,       its motion will         change. The greater       the         the force needed to       achieve the same         change in motion.       For any given         object, a larger       force causes         a larger change in       motion.         (MS-PS2-2)       •All positions of         objects and the       directions must         be described in an       arbitrarily         chosen reference       frame and         arbitrarily chosen       units of size. In         order to share       information with         other people, these       choices must also be         shared. (MSPS2-       2)         System Models       •Models can be         used to represent       systems and their   | organize data.<br>organize data.<br>object i<br>by the s<br>forces a<br>if the to<br>the<br>object i<br>its moti<br>change.<br>the mass<br>object,<br>the force<br>achieve<br>change<br>For any<br>object,<br>force ca<br>a larger<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS)<br>objects<br>direction<br>and mo<br>be desce<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a  | s determined<br>sum of the<br>acting on it;   |
| by the sum of the<br>forces acting on it;<br>if the total force on<br>the<br>object is not zero,<br>its motion will<br>change. The greater<br>the mass of the<br>object, the greater<br>the force needed to<br>achieve the same<br>change in motion.<br>For any given<br>object, a larger<br>force causes<br>a larger change in<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>• All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>• Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | by the s<br>forces a<br>if the to<br>the<br>object i<br>its moti<br>change.<br>the mas<br>object,<br>the force<br>achieve<br>change<br>For any<br>object,<br>force ca<br>a larger<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS<br>direction<br>and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a  | sum of the acting on it;  |
| forces acting on it;       if the total force on the object is not zero, its motion will change. The greater the mass of the object, the greater the force needed to achieve the same change in motion. For any given object, a larger force causes a larger change in motion. (MS-PS2-2)         • All positions of objects and the directions of forces and motions must be described in an arbitrarily chosen the arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily chosen suits of size. In order to share information with other people, these choices must also be shared. (MSPS2-2)         System and System Models         • Models can be used to represent systems and their  | <ul> <li>forces a if the to the object i its motic change. the mass object, the force achieve change For any object, force ca a larger motion. (MS-PS)</li> <li>All post objects direction and mo be desc arbitrar chosen frame a</li> </ul>   | icting on it;   |
| <ul> <li>if the total force on the object is not zero, its motion will change. The greater the mass of the object, the greater the force needed to achieve the same change in motion. For any given object, a larger force causes a larger change in motion. (MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>•All positions of objects and the directions of forces and motions must be described in an arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily chosen suitaily chosen suitails ob eshared. (MSPS2-2)</li> <li>Systems and System Models</li> <li>•Models can be used to represent systems and their</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>if the to the object i its motion object, the form achieves change For any object, force ca a larger motion.</li> <li>•All poor objects direction and motion be desc arbitrar chosen frame a</li> </ul>   | -   |
| the<br>object is not zero,<br>its motion will<br>change. The greater<br>the mass of the<br>object, the greater<br>the force needed to<br>achieve the same<br>change in motion.<br>For any given<br>object, a larger<br>force causes<br>a larger change in<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>•All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | <ul> <li>the object i its motic change.</li> <li>the mass object, the mass object, the force achieve change For any object, force ca a larger motion.</li> <li>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All pot objects direction and motion be desc arbitrar chosen frame and frame and</li></ul> | tal force on  |
| object is not zero,<br>its motion will<br>change. The greater<br>the mass of the<br>object, the greater<br>the force needed to<br>achieve the same<br>change in motion.<br>For any given<br>object, a larger<br>force causes<br>a larger change in<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>• All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>• Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | <ul> <li>object i<br/>its moti<br/>change.<br/>the mass<br/>object,<br/>the force<br/>achieve<br/>change<br/>For any<br/>object,<br/>force ca<br/>a larger<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All por<br/>objects<br/>direction<br/>and mo<br/>be desc<br/>arbitrar<br/>chosen<br/>frame a</li> </ul>  |   |
| <ul> <li>is motion will<br/>change. The greater<br/>the mass of the<br/>object, the greater<br/>the force needed to<br/>achieve the same<br/>change in motion.<br/>For any given<br/>object, a larger<br/>force causes<br/>a larger change in<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>•All positions of<br/>objects and the<br/>directions of forces<br/>and motions must<br/>be described in an<br/>arbitrarily<br/>chosen reference<br/>frame and<br/>arbitrarily chosen<br/>units of size. In<br/>order to share<br/>information with<br/>other people, these<br/>choices must also be<br/>shared. (MSPS2-<br/>2)</li> <li>Systems and<br/>System Models<br/>•Models can be<br/>used to represent<br/>systems and their</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>its moti<br/>change.<br/>the mass<br/>object,<br/>the force<br/>achieve<br/>change<br/>For any<br/>object,<br/>force ca<br/>a larger<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS</li> <li>All pol<br/>objects<br/>direction<br/>and mo<br/>be desc<br/>arbitrar<br/>chosen<br/>frame a</li> </ul>  |   |
| <ul> <li>change. The greater<br/>the mass of the<br/>object, the greater<br/>the force needed to<br/>achieve the same<br/>change in motion.<br/>For any given<br/>object, a larger<br/>force causes<br/>a larger change in<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>•All positions of<br/>objects and the<br/>directions of forces<br/>and motions must<br/>be described in an<br/>arbitrarily<br/>chosen reference<br/>frame and<br/>arbitrarily chosen<br/>units of size. In<br/>order to share<br/>information with<br/>other people, these<br/>choices must also be<br/>shared. (MSPS2-<br/>2)</li> <li>Systems and<br/>System Models<br/>•Models can be<br/>used to represent<br/>systems and their</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>change.<br/>the mass<br/>object,<br/>the force<br/>achieve<br/>change<br/>For any<br/>object,<br/>force ca<br/>a larger<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS</li> <li>All pot<br/>objects<br/>direction<br/>and mo<br/>be desc<br/>arbitrar<br/>chosen<br/>frame a</li> </ul>   | s not zero,   |
| <ul> <li>the mass of the object, the greater the force needed to achieve the same change in motion. For any given object, a larger force causes a larger change in motion.</li> <li>(MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>All positions of objects and the directions of forces and motions must be described in an arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily closen units of size. In order to share information with other people, these choices must also be shared. (MSPS2-2)</li> <li>Systems and Systems and their</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>the mass object, the force achieve change For any object, force cate a larger motion. (MS-PS)</li> <li>All post objects direction and mo be desc arbitrar chosen frame a</li> </ul>   | on will   |
| <ul> <li>the mass of the object, the greater the force needed to achieve the same change in motion. For any given object, a larger force causes a larger change in motion.</li> <li>(MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>All positions of objects and the directions of forces and motions must be described in an arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily closen units of size. In order to share information with other people, these choices must also be shared. (MSPS2-2)</li> <li>Systems and Systems and their</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>the mass object, the force achieve change For any object, force cate a larger motion. (MS-PS)</li> <li>All post objects direction and mo be desc arbitrar chosen frame a</li> </ul>   | The greater   |
| the force needed to<br>achieve the same<br>change in motion.<br>For any given<br>object, a larger<br>force causes<br>a larger change in<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>•All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | <ul> <li>the force achieved change For any object, force ca a larger motion.</li> <li>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All pot objects direction and mo be desc arbitrar chosen frame a</li> </ul>   | -   |
| the force needed to<br>achieve the same<br>change in motion.<br>For any given<br>object, a larger<br>force causes<br>a larger change in<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>•All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | <ul> <li>the force achieved change For any object, force ca a larger motion.</li> <li>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All pot objects direction and mo be desc arbitrar chosen frame a</li> </ul>   | the greater   |
| <ul> <li>change in motion.<br/>For any given<br/>object, a larger<br/>force causes<br/>a larger change in<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>•All positions of<br/>objects and the<br/>directions of forces<br/>and motions must<br/>be described in an<br/>arbitrarily<br/>chosen reference<br/>frame and<br/>arbitrarily chosen<br/>units of size. In<br/>order to share<br/>information with<br/>other people, these<br/>choices must also be<br/>shared. (MSPS2-<br/>2)</li> <li>Systems and<br/>System Models<br/>•Models can be<br/>used to represent<br/>systems and their</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>change<br/>For any<br/>object,<br/>force ca<br/>a larger<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All por<br/>objects<br/>direction<br/>and mo<br/>be desc<br/>arbitrar<br/>chosen<br/>frame a</li> </ul>   | -   |
| <ul> <li>change in motion.<br/>For any given<br/>object, a larger<br/>force causes<br/>a larger change in<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>•All positions of<br/>objects and the<br/>directions of forces<br/>and motions must<br/>be described in an<br/>arbitrarily<br/>chosen reference<br/>frame and<br/>arbitrarily chosen<br/>units of size. In<br/>order to share<br/>information with<br/>other people, these<br/>choices must also be<br/>shared. (MSPS2-<br/>2)</li> <li>Systems and<br/>System Models<br/>•Models can be<br/>used to represent<br/>systems and their</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>change<br/>For any<br/>object,<br/>force ca<br/>a larger<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All por<br/>objects<br/>direction<br/>and mo<br/>be desc<br/>arbitrar<br/>chosen<br/>frame a</li> </ul>   | the same  |
| For any given<br>object, a larger<br>force causes<br>a larger change in<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>• All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>System Models<br>• Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | <ul> <li>For any object, force ca a larger motion. (MS-PS</li> <li>All pot objects direction and mo be desc arbitrar chosen frame a</li> </ul>   |   |
| <ul> <li>object, a larger<br/>force causes<br/>a larger change in<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>•All positions of<br/>objects and the<br/>directions of forces<br/>and motions must<br/>be described in an<br/>arbitrarily<br/>chosen reference<br/>frame and<br/>arbitrarily chosen<br/>units of size. In<br/>order to share<br/>information with<br/>other people, these<br/>choices must also be<br/>shared. (MSPS2-<br/>2)</li> <li>Systems and<br/>System Models<br/>•Models can be<br/>used to represent<br/>systems and their</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>object,<br/>force ca<br/>a larger<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All por<br/>objects<br/>direction<br/>and mo<br/>be desc<br/>arbitrar<br/>chosen<br/>frame a</li> </ul>  |   |
| force causes<br>a larger change in<br>motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>•All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | <ul> <li>force ca<br/>a larger<br/>motion.<br/>(MS-PS</li> <li>All po<br/>objects<br/>direction<br/>and mo<br/>be desc<br/>arbitrar<br/>chosen<br/>frame a</li> </ul>  | -   |
| <ul> <li>a larger change in motion.</li> <li>(MS-PS2-2)</li> <li>•All positions of objects and the directions of forces and motions must be described in an arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily chosen units of size. In order to share information with other people, these choices must also be shared. (MSPS2-2)</li> <li>Systems and System Models</li> <li>•Models can be used to represent systems and their</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>a larger motion.</li> <li>(MS-PS)</li> <li>All por objects direction and mo be desc arbitrar chosen frame a</li> </ul>  | -   |
| motion.<br>(MS-PS2-2)<br>•All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | •All por<br>objects<br>direction<br>and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   |   |
| (MS-PS2-2)•All positions of<br>objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | •All por<br>objects<br>direction<br>and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   | -   |
| <ul> <li>All positions of objects and the directions of forces and motions must be described in an arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily chosen reference frame and arbitrarily chosen units of size. In order to share information with other people, these choices must also be shared. (MSPS2-2)</li> <li>Systems and System Models</li> <li>Models can be used to represent systems and their</li> </ul>   | •All por<br>objects<br>direction<br>and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   |   |
| objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | objects<br>direction<br>and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   | 52 2)   |
| objects and the<br>directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | objects<br>direction<br>and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   | sitions of  |
| directions of forces<br>and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | directio<br>and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   |   |
| and motions must<br>be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | and mo<br>be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   |   |
| be described in an<br>arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | be desc<br>arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a   |   |
| arbitrarily<br>chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | arbitrar<br>chosen<br>frame a  |   |
| chosen reference<br>frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | chosen<br>frame a  |   |
| frame and<br>arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | frame a  | -   |
| arbitrarily chosen<br>units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   |  |   |
| units of size. In<br>order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   |  |   |
| order to share<br>information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  |  | -   |
| information with<br>other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  |  |   |
| other people, these<br>choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  |  |   |
| choices must also be<br>shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   |  |   |
| shared. (MSPS2-<br>2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their   | -  | -   |
| 2)<br>Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  |  |   |
| Systems and<br>System Models<br>•Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  |  | (MSPS2-   |
| System Models       •Models can be       used to represent       systems and their  |  |   |
| System Models       •Models can be       used to represent       systems and their  |  |   |
| •Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their  | •  |   |
| used to represent<br>systems and their  |  |   |
| systems and their   |  |   |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |  |   |
| interactions—such   |  |   |
|   |  |   |
| as inputs, processes  | -  | <u>^</u>  |
| and outputs—and   |  |   |
| energy and matter   |  |   |
|   | flows w  |   |

| <b></b>                        | 1                            |                                   | 1                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                |                              | systems.                          |                      |
|                                |                              | (MS-PS2-1),(MS-P                  |                      |
|                                |                              | S2-4),                            |                      |
|                                |                              |                                   |                      |
|                                |                              | Scientific and                    |                      |
|                                |                              | Engineering                       |                      |
|                                |                              | Practices                         |                      |
|                                |                              | (SP/EP)                           |                      |
|                                |                              | •Asking questions                 |                      |
|                                |                              | (SP)/ Defining                    |                      |
|                                |                              | Problems (EP)                     |                      |
|                                |                              |                                   |                      |
|                                |                              | •Developing                       |                      |
|                                |                              | and using                         |                      |
|                                |                              | models                            |                      |
|                                |                              | • Planning                        |                      |
|                                |                              | and carrying                      |                      |
|                                |                              | out investigations                |                      |
|                                |                              | <ul> <li>Analyzing and</li> </ul> |                      |
|                                |                              | Interpreting data                 |                      |
|                                |                              | Constructing                      |                      |
|                                |                              | explanations(SP)                  |                      |
|                                |                              | •Obtaining,                       |                      |
|                                |                              | evaluating, and                   |                      |
|                                |                              | -                                 |                      |
|                                |                              | communicating                     |                      |
|                                |                              | information                       |                      |
| <b>Investigation 2: Speeds</b> | • Speed is the rate of       | •MS-PS3-1.                        | •They gather data    |
| Students learn that speed      | change of position           | Construct and                     | from cars rolling    |
| is the rate at which an        | of an object: $v = d / d$    | interpret graphical               | down ramps and       |
| object changes position.       | <b>P</b> <i>t</i> .          | displays of data to               | representations of   |
|                                | • The slope of the           | describe the                      | moving               |
| • Conduct experiments to       | line on a speed graph        | relationships of                  | vehicles to          |
| acquire distance and time      | represents speed;            | kinetic energy to the             | investigate and      |
| data and to determine          | steeper slopes               | mass of an object                 | solve speed          |
| speed.                         | represent higher             | and to the speed of               | problems. They are   |
| • Use tools to gather data     | speeds.                      | an object.                        | introduced to        |
| and mathematics to             | • The equation for           | un object.                        | making and           |
| organize data.                 | calculating distance         | •The motion of an                 | analyzing            |
| • Use mathematics to           | when speed and time          | object is determined              | distance-versus      |
|                                |                              | •                                 |                      |
| solve problems involving       | are known is                 | by the sum of the                 | time                 |
| unknown quantities.            | $d = v \times \mathbf{A} t.$ | forces acting on it;              | graphs.              |
| • Explain speed in terms       | • Average speed is           | if the total force on             |                      |
| of distance and time.          | the total distance           | the                               | •Students will be    |
|                                | traveled by an object        | object is not zero,               | able to read and     |
|                                | divided by the               | its motion will                   | respond to FOSS      |
|                                | total time needed to         | change. The greater               | ARTICLES             |
|                                | go that distance.            | the mass of the                   | • Time: The Infinite |
|                                |                              | object, the greater               | Line (optional)      |
|                                |                              | the force needed to               | • First in Flight    |
|                                |                              | achieve the same                  | How Fast Do          |
|                                |                              | change in                         | Things Go?           |
|                                |                              | motion. For any                   | 1111155 00:          |
|                                |                              | monon. For any                    | I                    |

|                           | 1                     | ſ                     |                      |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                           |                       | given object, a       |                      |
|                           |                       | larger force causes   |                      |
|                           |                       | a larger change in    |                      |
|                           |                       | motion.               |                      |
|                           |                       | (MS-PS2-2)            |                      |
|                           |                       |                       |                      |
|                           |                       | Scientific and        |                      |
|                           |                       | Engineering           |                      |
|                           |                       | Practices             |                      |
|                           |                       | (SP/EP)               |                      |
|                           |                       | •Asking questions     |                      |
|                           |                       | (SP)/ Defining        |                      |
|                           |                       | problems              |                      |
|                           |                       | (EP)                  |                      |
|                           |                       | •Developing           |                      |
|                           |                       | and using             |                      |
|                           |                       | models                |                      |
|                           |                       | •Planning             |                      |
|                           |                       | and carrying          |                      |
|                           |                       |                       |                      |
|                           |                       | out investigations    |                      |
|                           |                       | •Analyzing and        |                      |
|                           |                       | Interpreting data     |                      |
|                           |                       | Constructing          |                      |
|                           |                       | explanations(SP)      |                      |
|                           |                       | •Using                |                      |
|                           |                       | mathematics           |                      |
|                           |                       | and comp. thinking    |                      |
|                           |                       | •Constructing         |                      |
|                           |                       | explanations(SP)      |                      |
|                           |                       | /Designing solutions  |                      |
|                           |                       | (EP)                  |                      |
|                           |                       | •Engaging in          |                      |
|                           |                       | argument from         |                      |
|                           |                       | evidence              |                      |
|                           |                       | •Obtaining,           |                      |
|                           |                       | evaluating,           |                      |
|                           |                       | and communicating     |                      |
| T (* 4 2                  |                       | information           |                      |
| Investigation 3:          | • The slope of a line | •MS-PS3-1.            | •They gather data    |
| Comparing Speeds          | on a distance versus- | Construct and         | for students walking |
| Students learn how to     | time graph represents | interpret graphical   | and running, and     |
| analyze and               | speed; steeper slopes | displays of data to   | use representations  |
| represent speed to solve  | represent higher      | describe the          | of boat races and    |
| problems.                 | speeds.               | relationships of      | the Iditarod race to |
| • Conduct experiments to  | • A                   | kinetic energy to the | investigate and      |
| acquire time and distance | distance-versus-time  | mass of an object     | solve speed          |
| data and to determine     | graph can be          | and to the speed of   | problems.            |
| speed.                    | used to determine an  | an object.            | They practice        |
| • Use tools to gather and | object's speed.       |                       | making and           |
| organize data             |                       | •Conduct an           | analyzing speed      |
| and solve problems        |                       | investigation and     | graphs.              |

| involving unknown           |                         | evaluate the                     |                                      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| quantities.                 |                         | experimental design              | <ul> <li>Students will be</li> </ul> |
| • Use speed graphs to       |                         | to produce data to               | able to view and                     |
| determine head starts.      |                         | serve as the basis               | respond to FOSS                      |
| • Explain speed in terms    |                         | for evidence that                | Multimedia: Photo                    |
| of distance and             |                         | can meet the goals               | Finish, FOSS                         |
| time.                       |                         | of the investigation.            | Multimedia:                          |
|                             |                         | (MS-PS2-5                        | Graphing and                         |
|                             |                         |                                  | Video: Sled Dogs:                    |
|                             |                         | Scientific and                   | An Alaskan Epic.                     |
|                             |                         | Engineering                      | •Students will read                  |
|                             |                         | Practices                        | and respond to                       |
|                             |                         | (SP/EP)                          | FOSS ARTICLE                         |
|                             |                         | •Asking questions                | Iditarod: The Last                   |
|                             |                         | (SP)/ Defining                   | Great Race on                        |
|                             |                         | Problems (EP)                    | Earth                                |
|                             |                         |                                  | Earth                                |
|                             |                         | •Planning                        |                                      |
|                             |                         | and carrying                     |                                      |
|                             |                         | out investigations               |                                      |
|                             |                         | •Analyzing and                   |                                      |
|                             |                         | Interpreting data                |                                      |
|                             |                         | Constructing                     |                                      |
|                             |                         | explanations(SP)                 |                                      |
|                             |                         | ●Using                           |                                      |
|                             |                         | mathematics                      |                                      |
|                             |                         | and comp. thinking               |                                      |
|                             |                         | <ul> <li>Constructing</li> </ul> |                                      |
|                             |                         | explanations(SP)                 |                                      |
|                             |                         | /Designing solutions             |                                      |
|                             |                         | (EP)                             |                                      |
|                             |                         |                                  |                                      |
|                             |                         | <ul> <li>Obtaining,</li> </ul>   |                                      |
|                             |                         | evaluating, and                  |                                      |
|                             |                         | communicating                    |                                      |
|                             |                         | information                      |                                      |
| Investigation 4:            | The difference          | PS3.B:                           | They extract data                    |
| Representing Motion         | between an object's     | Conservation of                  | from word                            |
| Students learn to represent | initial and final       | Energy and                       | problems, create                     |
| motion in graphs. They      | positions is            | Energy Transfer                  | data tables, and                     |
| distinguish between         | displacement.           | When the motion                  | construct motion                     |
| position graphs and         | • Constant speed and    | energy of an object              | graphs. They also                    |
| distance graphs and         | average speed           | changes, there is                | collect and organize                 |
| analyze both to describe    | yield straight lines on | inevitably some                  | data for their own                   |
| motion.                     | distance-versus time    | other change in                  | motion, using meter                  |
| •Use tools to gather and    | graphs.                 | energy at the same               | tapes and                            |
| organize data.              | Complex motion          | time. (MS-PS3-5)                 | stopwatches.                         |
| Transform narrative         | events can be           |                                  | stop waterieb.                       |
| accounts of                 | analyzed into           | •The motion of an                | Students will read                   |
| motion events into graphic  | coherent segments       | object is determined             | and respond to                       |
| representations.            | called legs.            | by the sum of the                | FOSS ARTICLES                        |
| Generate motion             | canca regs.             | forces acting on it;             | Motion Review                        |
|                             |                         | Torces acting on it,             | - monon Kevlew                       |

| scenarios from                                |                               | if the total force on                | Boston Treasure                     |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| graphic representations of                    |                               | the                                  | Hunt                                |
| motion  |                               | object is not zero,                  | • Riding on                         |
| events.                                       |                               | its motion will                      | Springer Hill                       |
| • Explain the difference                      |                               | change. The greater                  |                                     |
| between                                       |                               | the mass of the                      |                                     |
| displacement and distance.                    |                               | object, the greater                  |                                     |
| • Explain what a                              |                               | the                                  |                                     |
| horizontal line on a speed                    |                               | force needed to                      |                                     |
| graph represents.                             |                               | achieve the same                     |                                     |
|   |                               | change in motion.                    |                                     |
|   |                               | For any given                        |                                     |
|   |                               | object, a larger                     |                                     |
|   |                               | force causes a larger                |                                     |
|   |                               | change in motion.                    |                                     |
|   |                               | (MS-PS2-2)                           |                                     |
|   |                               |                                      |                                     |
|   |                               | Scientific and                       |                                     |
|   |                               | Engineering                          |                                     |
|   |                               | Practices                            |                                     |
|   |                               | (SP/EP)                              |                                     |
|   |                               | <ul> <li>Asking questions</li> </ul> |                                     |
|   |                               | (SP)/ Defining                       |                                     |
|   |                               | Problems (EP)                        |                                     |
|   |                               | <ul> <li>Analyzing and</li> </ul>    |                                     |
|   |                               | Interpreting data                    |                                     |
|   |                               | Constructing                         |                                     |
|   |                               | explanations(SP)                     |                                     |
|   |                               | ●Using                               |                                     |
|   |                               | mathematics                          |                                     |
|   |                               | and comp. thinking                   |                                     |
| Investigation 5:                              | Acceleration is               | •MS-PS3-1.                           | • They experience                   |
| Acceleration                                  | change of velocity            | Construct and                        | constant velocity                   |
| Students learn to identify                    | (Av–) per unit time,          | interpret graphical                  | and acceleration                    |
| and measure changing                          | measured in units of          | displays of data to                  | with their own                      |
| velocity and calculate                        | change of position            | describe the                         | movement. They                      |
| position and velocity from                    | $(\frown x)$ per unit of time | relationships of                     | collect and                         |
| time and acceleration data.                   | per unit of time.             | kinetic energy to the                | analyze velocity                    |
|   | Objects rolling               | mass of an                           | and position data                   |
| • Use tools (mechanical                       | down slopes                   | object and to the                    | using mechanical                    |
| and electronic                                | accelerate;                   | speed of an object.                  | and electronic                      |
| Dotcars) to collect time<br>and distance data | acceleration is               | DC2 D.                               | Dotcars.                            |
|   | greater on steeper            | PS3.B:                               |                                     |
| and mathematics to                            | slopes.                       | Conservation of                      | • Students will be                  |
| organize and analyze                          | • The mass of a               | Energy and                           | • Students will be                  |
| the data.                                     | rolling car has little        | Energy Transfer                      | able to view and                    |
| • Use equations to                            | effect on its                 | When the motion                      | respond to: FOSS                    |
| calculate acceleration,                       | acceleration.                 | energy of an object                  | Multimedia:                         |
| displacement, and velocity                    |                               | changes, there is                    | <i>Dotmaker</i><br>FOSS Multimedia: |
| of rolling objects.                           |                               | inevitably some                      | Dotcar software                     |
| Identify and interpret                        |                               | other change in                      | Doicar software                     |

| graphs of<br>accelerating motion and<br>constant velocity. |  | energy at the same time. (MS-PS3-5)   | Video: Galileo: On<br>the Shoulders of<br>Giants  |
|--|--|---|---|
| consum verocity.   |  | •Conduct an<br>investigation and<br>evaluate the<br>experimental design<br>to produce data to<br>serve as the basis<br>for evidence that<br>can meet the<br>goals of the<br>investigation.<br>(MS-PS2-5)  | Students read and<br>respond to FOSS<br>Articles:<br>• Faster and Faster<br>• The Other Great<br>Race: Armadillo<br>and Hare<br>• The Making of a<br>Dotcar |
|  |  | Scientific and<br>Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using models<br>•Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>•Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing<br>explanations(SP)<br>•Using<br>mathematics<br>and comp.<br>thinking<br>•Constructing<br>explanations<br>(SP)/Designing<br>solutions<br>(EP) |   |
| Investigation 6: FORCE                                     | • A force is a push or                               | •Conduct an   | •Students   |
| Students are introduced to forces and their                | <ul><li>pull.</li><li>Net force is the sum</li></ul> | investigation and<br>evaluate the   | use pushers and spring scales to  |
| relationship to motion.                                    | • Net force is the sum<br>of all the forces          | experimental design   | explore the idea that   |
|  | acting on a mass.                                    | to produce data to  | forces add; the sum   |
| • Use tools (pushers,                                      | <ul><li>A net force applied</li></ul>                | serve as the basis  | is net force. Friction  |
| spring scales, and   | to a mass produces                                   | for evidence that   | is introduced as a  |
| multimedia simulations) to                                 | acceleration.  | can meet the goals  | force opposing  |
| apply force and  | Friction is a force                                  | of the investigation.   | motion. Students  |
| investigate friction and                                   | that acts to resist                                  | (MS-PS2-5)  | explore friction  |
| motion.  | movement.  | (110-1 02-3)  | with real-world and   |

| Analyze illustrations of     |                        | •MS-PS2-2. Plan an                   | simulated                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| forces in motion.            |                        | investigation to                     | force-bench                            |
| • Use multimedia             |                        | provide evidence                     | activities.                            |
| simulations to investigate   |                        | that the change in                   |  |
| force and motion.            |                        | an object's motion                   | <ul> <li>Students will read</li> </ul> |
| • Describe change of         |                        | depends on the sum                   | and respond to                         |
| motion as a result of net    |                        | of the forces on the                 | FOSS ARTICLES •                        |
| force.                       |                        | object and the mass                  | Aristotle, Galileo,                    |
|                              |                        | of the object.                       | & Newton                               |
|                              |                        |                                      | • The Force Bench                      |
|                              |                        | Scientific and                       | Free                                   |
|                              |                        | Engineering                          | Experimentation                        |
|                              |                        | Practices                            |  |
|                              |                        | (SP/EP)                              |  |
|                              |                        | <ul> <li>Asking questions</li> </ul> |  |
|                              |                        | (SP)/ Defining                       |  |
|                              |                        | problems(EP)                         |  |
|                              |                        | <ul> <li>Developing</li> </ul>       |  |
|                              |                        | and using models                     |  |
|                              |                        | <ul> <li>Analyzing and</li> </ul>    |  |
|                              |                        | Interpreting data                    |  |
|                              |                        | Constructing                         |  |
|                              |                        | explanations(SP)                     |  |
|                              |                        | ●Using                               |  |
|                              |                        | mathematics                          |  |
|                              |                        | and comp.thinking                    |  |
|                              |                        | •Obtaining,                          |  |
|                              |                        | evaluating, and                      |  |
|                              |                        | communicating                        |  |
|                              |                        | information                          |  |
| Investigation 7: Gravity     | Gravity is a force     | <ul> <li>Gravitational</li> </ul>    | They use spring                        |
| Students learn that gravity  | pulling masses         | forces are always                    | scales to establish                    |
| is a universal force pulling | toward each other;     | attractive. There is a               | the relationship                       |
| objects to Earth with        | the strength of the    | gravitational force                  | between force and                      |
| predictable acceleration.    | force depends on the   | between any two                      | mass. They explore                     |
| *                            | objects' masses.       | masses, but it is                    | real and                               |
| • Determine the              | • The force of gravity | very small except                    | hypothetical falling                   |
| relationship between mass    | accelerates objects    | when one or both of                  | objects and                            |
| and the force of gravity,    | in free fall and       | the objects have                     | replicate one of                       |
| using spring scales.         | objects rolling        | large mass—e.g.,                     | Galileo's                              |
| • Gather time and            | downhill.              | Earth and the sun.                   | experiments.                           |
| displacement data            | The acceleration       | (MS-PS2-4)                           | _                                      |
| electronically to            | produced by the        |                                      | Students will read                     |
| investigate the              | force                  |                                      | and respond to                         |
| acceleration                 | of gravity is about 10 | MS-PS2-4.                            | FOSS ARTICLES                          |
| of gravity.                  | m/s2 toward Earth.     | Construct and                        | • Gravity: It's the                    |
| • Explain gravity as a       |                        | present arguments                    | Law                                    |
| universal force.             |                        | using evidence to                    | • How to Get and                       |
| Discuss Galileo's            |                        | support the claim                    | Hold on to a Moon                      |
| discovery of acceleration    |                        | that gravitational                   |  |
| due to gravity.              |                        | interactions are                     | •Students will be                      |
|                              | I                      |                                      |  |

|   | 1                                     |                                      |                        |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                                       | attractive and                       | able to view and       |
|   |                                       | depend on the                        | respond to video       |
|   |                                       | masses of                            | Galileo: On the        |
|   |                                       | interacting objects.                 | Shoulders of<br>Giants |
|   |                                       | Scientific and                       |                        |
|   |                                       | Engineering                          |                        |
|   |                                       | Practices                            |                        |
|   |                                       | (SP/EP)                              |                        |
|   |                                       | <ul> <li>Asking questions</li> </ul> |                        |
|   |                                       | (SP)/ Defining                       |                        |
|   |                                       | problems                             |                        |
|   |                                       | (EP)                                 |                        |
|   |                                       | <ul> <li>Developing</li> </ul>       |                        |
|   |                                       | and using                            |                        |
|   |                                       | models                               |                        |
|   |                                       | ● Planning                           |                        |
|   |                                       | and carrying                         |                        |
|   |                                       | out investigations                   |                        |
|   |                                       | <ul> <li>Analyzing and</li> </ul>    |                        |
|   |                                       | Interpreting data                    |                        |
|   |                                       | Constructing                         |                        |
|   |                                       | explanations(SP)                     |                        |
|   |                                       | <ul> <li>Obtaining,</li> </ul>       |                        |
|   |                                       | evaluating, and                      |                        |
|   |                                       | communicating                        |                        |
|   |                                       | information                          |                        |
| <b>Investigation 8:</b>                   | • Inertia is the                      | •Conduct an                          | •Students use the      |
| Momentum                                  | property of matter                    | investigation and                    | Dotcar to collect      |
| Students learn to analyze                 | that tends to keep                    | evaluate the                         | data for analysis.     |
| collision interactions in                 | masses in uniform                     | experimental design                  | Understanding Car      |
| terms of inertia,                         | motion; it resists                    | to produce data to                   | Crashes. The           |
| momentum, and impulse.                    | change of motion.                     | serve as the basis                   | finale is a version of |
| Conduct simple                            | • Inertia is                          | for evidence that                    | the egg drop called    |
| investigations to                         | proportional to mass;                 | can meet the goals                   | Bean Brains, in        |
| demonstrate inertia of                    | large masses have a                   | of the investigation.                | which students         |
| both stationary and                       | lot of inertia.                       | (MS-PS2-5)                           | apply their            |
| moving masses.                            | • Momentum is                         |                                      | knowledge of           |
| • Use a force scale to                    | inertia in motion; it is              | •Models can be                       | momentum.              |
| determine the force                       | the product of an                     | used to represent                    |                        |
| needed to stop cars                       | object's velocity and                 | systems and their                    | •Students will be      |
| traveling at different                    | mass.                                 | interactions—such                    | able to view and       |
| speeds.                                   | • A net force applied                 | as inputs, processes                 | respond to crash       |
| • Use electronic Dotcar                   | to an object can                      | and outputs—and                      | video.                 |
| data to calculate                         | change its                            | energy and matter                    |                        |
| velocity and momentum.                    | momentum.                             | flows within                         |                        |
| • Explain how inertia and momentum affect | • An impulse is a force applied for a | systems.                             |                        |
|   | force applied for a period of time.   | (MS-PS2-1),(MS-P<br>S2-4)            |                        |
| passenger safety in car crashes.          | period of time.                       | 15 <b>4-4</b> J                      |                        |
| • Explain and apply the                   |                                       | •When two objects                    |                        |
| Explain and apply the                     | l                                     |                                      | <u> </u>               |

|                        | 1  |
|------------------------|--|
| interplay of force and | interact, each one   |
| time (impulse) and     | exerts a force on the  |
| momentum in crashes.   | other that can cause   |
|                        | energy to be   |
|                        | transferred to or  |
|                        | from the object.   |
|                        | (MS-PS3-2)   |
|                        |  |
|                        | MS-PS2 Motion  |
|                        | and Stability:   |
|                        | Forces and   |
|                        |  |
|                        | Interactions   |
|                        | Students who   |
|                        | demonstrate  |
|                        | understanding can:   |
|                        |  |
|                        | Apply Newton's   |
|                        | Third Law to design  |
|                        | a solution to a  |
|                        | problem involving  |
|                        | the motion of two  |
|                        | colliding objects.   |
|                        |  |
|                        | (MS-PS2-1)   |
|                        |  |
|                        |  |
|                        | Scientific and   |
|                        | Engineering  |
|                        |  |
|                        | Engineering  |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices   |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions  |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining   |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)   |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing  |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using   |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using<br>models   |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>•Planning  |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>•Planning<br>and carrying  |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>•Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations  |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>•Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>•Analyzing and  |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>•Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>•Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data   |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>•Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>•Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>•Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>•Analyzing and  |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>• Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>• Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>• Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing   |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>• Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>• Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>• Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing<br>explanations(SP)   |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>• Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>• Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>• Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing<br>explanations(SP)<br>• Obtaining,                                     |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>• Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>• Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>• Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing<br>explanations(SP)<br>• Obtaining,<br>evaluating,                      |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>• Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>• Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>• Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing<br>explanations(SP)<br>• Obtaining,<br>evaluating,<br>and communicating |
|                        | Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>• Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP)<br>• Developing<br>and using<br>models<br>• Planning<br>and carrying<br>out investigations<br>• Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data<br>Constructing<br>explanations(SP)<br>• Obtaining,<br>evaluating,                      |

#### Newton's Toy Box

#### 6<sup>th</sup> GRADE SCIENCE

#### STUDENTS WILL BE ABLE TO:

- Observe that an object at rest remains at rest until a force acts on it
- Describe the motion of an object when it experiences a force
- Describe the relationship between mass and weight
- Observe the relationship between force and acceleration
- Observe the relationship between force and mass
- Predict the falling rate of balls of different masses
- Observe the trajectory of a thrown ball
- Apply what they observe to the game of basketball
- Predict how the ball would behave in a microgravity environment
- Measure the distance traveled and the elapsed time for a moving object
- Calculate the speed of a moving object
- Observe how the speed of a moving object changes on different surfaces
- Observe the acceleration of a car rolling down a ramp
- Calculate the average speed of the car at two different points on the ramp
- Determine whether the car is accelerating
- Identify the action and reaction forces when a ball bounces
- Predict the behavior of a spring jumper on the basis of action-reaction forces

#### Scientific and Engineering Practices(SP/EP)

- •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems(EP)
- •Developing and using models
- Planning and carrying out investigations
- Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing explanations(SP)
- •Using mathematics and comp. thinking
- •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing solutions (EP)
- •Engaging in argument from evidence
- •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information

| Overview of Newton's Toy Box, Delta Science Module |                                     |                       |                           |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Instructional Objectives                           | Subject Matter                      | NGSS Standards        | Activities                |
|  | Content                             |                       |                           |
| ACTIVITIES 1, 2, and 3                             | <ul> <li>Newton's First</li> </ul>  | •MS-PS2-4.            | •Activity 1, Motion in    |
| Students review gravity,                           | Law of Motion: An                   | Construct and         | Review: Students will     |
| motion, and the                                    | object will remain in               | present arguments     | be able to demonstrate    |
| relationship between mass                          | motion or at rest                   | using evidence to     | Newton's First Law of     |
| and force. They observe                            | unless acted upon by                | support the claim     | Motion with a wooden      |
| simple behaviors and then                          | an external force.                  | that gravitational    | ball on a smooth, flat,   |
| define them using the                              | <ul> <li>Newton's second</li> </ul> | interactions are      | level table. Then push    |
| terms motion, force, mass,                         | law of motion: An                   | attractive and        | the ball and describe the |
| velocity, inertia, gravity,                        | object acted on                     | depend on the         | direction of the force.   |
| and  | by a net force will                 | masses of             |                           |
| acceleration.                                      | accelerate in the                   | interacting objects.  | •Activity 2, Gravity      |
|  | direction of the force.             |                       | and Balance: Students     |
| • Observe that an object at                        |                                     | •Forces that act at a | will measure the          |
| rest remains at rest until a                       | •The object's                       | distance (electric,   | strength of the forces    |
| force acts on it                                   | acceleration equals                 | magnetic, and         | acting on the ball by     |
| • Describe the motion of                           | the net force on the                | gravitational) can be | using a spring scale.     |

| an object when it   | object divided by the                       | explained by fields  | They will convert   |
|---|---|--|---|
| experiences a force   | object's mass.                              | that extend through  | weight in pounds to   |
| • Describe the relationship   |   | space and can be   | Newton's.   |
| between mass and weight   | •Law of universal                           | mapped by their  |   |
| • Observe the relationship  | gravitation: force of                       | effect on a test   | •Activity 3, Moving   |
| between force and   | attraction that exists                      | object (a charged  | Masses: Students will   |
| acceleration  | between any two                             | object, or a ball,   | demonstrate Newton's  |
| • Observe the relationship  | objects with mass                           | respectively).   | Second Law of Motion  |
| between force and mass  |   | (MS-PS2-5)   | by dropping a wooden  |
| • Predict the falling rate of   | •Velocity is the rate                       | ~ · · · · ·  | ball and a steel ball   |
| balls of different masses   | at which an object                          | Scientific and   | from the same height at   |
|   | moves in a certain                          | Engineering  | the same time.  |
|   | Direction.                                  | Practices  |   |
|   |   | (SP/EP)  |   |
|   | •Acceleration is the                        | •Asking questions  |   |
|   | rate at which an                            | (SP)/ Defining   |   |
|   | object's velocity                           | Problems (EP)  |   |
|   | changes                                     | •Developing  |   |
|   | . <b>T</b>                                  | and using models   |   |
|   | •Inertia is the                             | •Planning  |   |
|   | tendency of a still or                      | and carrying   |   |
|   | moving object to                            | out investigations   |   |
|   | resist a change in its                      | •Analyzing and   |   |
|   | motion.                                     | Interpreting data  |   |
|   |   | Constructing   |   |
|   | •A force is a push or                       | explanations(SP)   |   |
|   | pull that acts on an                        | •Using   |   |
|   | object, causing it to                       | Mathematics and  |   |
|   | move, change speed<br>or direction, or stop | comp. thinking   |   |
|   | · · ·                                       | •Constructing explanations   |   |
|   | moving.                                     | (SP)/Designing   |   |
|   |   | solutions(EP)  |   |
| ACTIVITY 4: The   | •The upward force of                        | •MS-PS2-4.   | ACTIVITY 4, The   |
| Parachute Drop Students   | the air as it opposes                       | Construct and  | Parachute Drop:   |
| continue to explore the   | the motion of a                             | present arguments  | Students will be able to  |
| laws of motion. They  | falling object is                           | using evidence to  | drop a flat paper and a   |
| investigate the variables   | called air resistance.                      | support the claim  | crumbled paper at the   |
| that affect air resistance  | called all resistance.                      | that gravitational   | same time and   |
| when they construct a   | •Air resistance is                          | interactions are   | determine which paper   |
| parachute and use it to   | fluid friction acting                       | attractive and   | experiences a greater air   |
| slow the speed of falling   | on an object moving                         | depend on the  | resistance force.   |
| objects.  | through air; also                           | masses of  | 10100.  |
|   | called drag.                                | interacting objects.   | •Students will use a kite   |
| • observe the effects of air  | - arres arag.                               |  | string and plastic  |
|   |   | MS-PS3-1.  |   |
| c   |   |  | -   |
| 5   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  | -   |
|   |   | describe the   | Students will create a  |
| 5   |   |  |   |
| resistance on falling<br>objects<br>• use air resistance to slow<br>the speed of a falling<br>object<br>• compare the parachute |   | MS-PS3-1.<br>Construct and<br>interpret graphical<br>displays of data to<br>describe the<br>relationships of | sheeting to make a<br>parachute that will slow<br>down the speed of a<br>falling wooden ball. |

| kinetic | energy to the   | parachute and drop a   |
|---------|---|--|
|         |   | tennis ball from it at the   |
|         |   | same time as the   |
| 5       |   | wooden ball.   |
| speed   | of all object.  | wooden ban.  |
| Scient  | ific and  |  |
| Engin   | eering  |  |
| _       | -   |  |
| (SP/E)  | P)  |  |
| •Askin  | ng questions  |  |
|         |   |  |
| proble  | ems(EP)   |  |
| •Deve   | eloping   |  |
| and us  | ing   |  |
| models  | S   |  |
| ●Planr  | ning  |  |
|         |   |  |
|         | -   |  |
|         |   |  |
| -       | -   |  |
|         | -   |  |
| -       | nations   |  |
| · · ·   |   |  |
|         | 0   |  |
|         |   |  |
|         | <u>^</u>  |  |
|         | -   |  |
|         | •   |  |
| -       |   |  |
|         |   |  |
|         | × /   |  |
|         |   |  |
|         | -   |  |
|         | •   |  |
|         | -   |  |
|         |   | ACTIVITY 5,  |
| *       |   | Basketball Arc:  |
| 2       | · · · · · ·   | •Students will be able to  |
|         |   | try to hit a target dot on   |
| ÷       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | a wall using a ball.   |
| -       | · ·   | They will describe and   |
|         |   | draw the path of the   |
| -       | -   | ball.  |
| *       |   | •Students will try to  |
|         | •   | toss a basketball  |
|         |   | directly into a hoop   |
| -       | · –   | then try to bank it in by  |
| -       |   | using the backboard.   |
| ·       | • /   | •Students will predict if  |
|         | ,   | an astronaut in space  |
|         | mass o<br>object<br>speed<br>Scient<br>Engin<br>Practi<br>(SP/E<br>•Aski<br>(SP)/I<br>proble<br>•Deve<br>and us<br>model<br>•Plant<br>and ca<br>out inv<br>•Anal<br>Interp<br>Constr<br>explar<br>(SP)<br>•Usin<br>mathe<br>and co<br>thinkit<br>•Cons<br>explar<br>(SP)<br>•Usin<br>mathe<br>and co<br>thinkit<br>•Cons<br>explar<br>(SP)/I<br>solutio<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta<br>evider<br>•Obta | <ul> <li>Using<br/>mathematics<br/>and comp.<br/>thinking</li> <li>Constructing<br/>explanations<br/>(SP)/Designing<br/>solutions(EP)<br/>evidence</li> <li>Obtaining,<br/>evaluating,<br/>and communicating<br/>information</li> <li>Porces that act at a<br/>distance (electric,<br/>magnetic,<br/>and gravitational)<br/>can be explained by<br/>fields that</li> </ul> |

| 40 the course flor 1 11    |                                     |                                      | a a val d un a 1 1 - +1 - 1 - + |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| to the game of basketball  |                                     | Scientific and                       | could make both shots.          |
| • predict how the ball     |                                     | Engineering                          | Students will confirm           |
| would behave in a          |                                     | Practices                            | the answer by watching          |
| microgravity environment   |                                     | (SP/EP)                              | a video of astronaut            |
|                            |                                     | <ul> <li>Asking questions</li> </ul> | Greg Harbaugh playing           |
|                            |                                     | (SP)/ Defining                       | basketball in space.            |
|                            |                                     | problems(EP)                         |                                 |
|                            |                                     | <ul> <li>Obtaining,</li> </ul>       |                                 |
|                            |                                     | evaluating, and                      |                                 |
|                            |                                     | communicating                        |                                 |
|                            |                                     | information                          |                                 |
| Activity 6, Ball and Cup   | <ul> <li>Newton's second</li> </ul> | •MS-PS2-4.                           | Activity 6, Ball and            |
| Contest:                   | law of motion: An                   | Construct and                        | Cup Contest:                    |
| Students experiment with   | object acted on                     | present arguments                    | •Students will be able to       |
| the traditional "ball and  | by a net force will                 | using evidence to                    | construct a ball and cup        |
| cup" and then explain how  | accelerate in the                   | support the claim                    | toy. They will swing            |
| gravity and Newton's       | direction of the force.             | that gravitational                   | the toy and try to get          |
| second law affect the toy. |                                     | interactions are                     | the ball in the cup and         |
|                            |                                     | attractive and                       | record how many tries           |
| • observe the path of a    |                                     | depend on the                        | were required.                  |
| circling ball              |                                     | masses of                            | -                               |
| • describe how gravity is  |                                     | interacting objects.                 | •Students will be able to       |
| used to catch the ball     |                                     | •Forces that act at a                | predict if astronaut John       |
| • predict how the toy can  |                                     | distance (electric,                  | Casper can get the ball         |
| be operated in a           |                                     | magnetic,                            | in the cup using the            |
| microgravity environment   |                                     | and gravitational)                   | same toy while orbiting         |
| 6                          |                                     | can be explained by                  | Earth in a shuttle. They        |
|                            |                                     | fields that extend                   | will view the video to          |
|                            |                                     | through space and                    | confirm an answer.              |
|                            |                                     | can be mapped by                     |                                 |
|                            |                                     | their effect on a test               |                                 |
|                            |                                     | object (a charged                    |                                 |
|                            |                                     | object, or a ball,                   |                                 |
|                            |                                     | respectively).                       |                                 |
|                            |                                     | (MS-PS2-5)                           |                                 |
|                            |                                     | Scientific and                       |                                 |
|                            |                                     | Engineering                          |                                 |
|                            |                                     | Practices                            |                                 |
|                            |                                     | (SP/EP)                              |                                 |
|                            |                                     | •Asking questions                    |                                 |
|                            |                                     | (SP)/ Defining                       |                                 |
|                            |                                     | problems(EP)                         |                                 |
|                            |                                     | •Developing                          |                                 |
|                            |                                     | and using models                     |                                 |
|                            |                                     | •Planning                            |                                 |
|                            |                                     | and carrying                         |                                 |
|                            |                                     | out investigations                   |                                 |
|                            |                                     | •Analyzing and                       |                                 |
|                            |                                     | Interpreting data                    |                                 |
|                            |                                     | Constructing                         |                                 |
|                            |                                     | Explanations (SP)                    |                                 |
|                            |                                     | Explanations (51)                    |                                 |

|  |   | 01                           |  |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|
|  |   | •Obtaining,                  |  |
|  |   | evaluating, and              |  |
|  |   | communicating                |  |
|  |   | information                  |  |
| ACTIVITIES 7, 8, and                                   | •The force that                           | PS3.C:                       | Activity 7, Rolling                      |
| 9: Experimenting with                                  | opposes the forward                       | Relationship                 | On: Students test their                  |
| toy cars   | motion of a                               | Between Energy               | toy cars on a track with                 |
|  | moving object is                          | and Forces                   | wheels, sliding on top                   |
| ACTIVITY 7   | friction.                                 | <b>1</b>                     | and rolling on a towel.                  |
| Students calculate the                                 | •Newton's First                           | •When two objects            | They calculate the                       |
| speed of a toy car in three                            | Law of Motion: An                         | interact, each one           | distance traveled, speed                 |
| different situations                                   | object will remain in                     | exerts a force on the        | and time.                                |
| and then identify the                                  | motion or at rest                         | other that can cause         |  |
| degree of friction as the                              | unless acted upon by                      | energy to be                 | • ACTIVITY 8, Great                      |
| variable that accounts for                             | an external force.                        | transferred to or            | Race:                                    |
| the differences in                                     | •Acceleration is the                      | from the object.             | Students create a ramp                   |
| speed.   | rate at which an                          | (MS-PS3-2)                   | for their toy car that is                |
| ACTIVITY 8 Students                                    | object's velocity                         | • MS-PS2-4.                  | 20cm and 30cm They calculate the average |
| accelerate their toy cars by                           | changes                                   | Construct and                | speed and determine                      |
| elevating the track to form                            | •Kinetic energy is                        | present arguments            | which cars had the                       |
| a ramp. Students vary the                              | energy an object has                      | using evidence to            | greatest potential                       |
| elevation of the ramp and                              | due to its motion                         | support the claim            | energy and greatest                      |
| then measure the resultant                             |   | that gravitational           | kinetic energy.                          |
| speeds of the descending                               | •Potential energy is                      | interactions are             | Kinetie energy.                          |
| cars using stopwatches.                                | energy that is stored,                    | attractive and               | • Activity 9,                            |
|  | available as a result                     | depend on the                | Accelerating Masses:                     |
| <b>ACTIVITY 9</b> Students                             | of an object's                            | masses of                    | Students will create a                   |
| measure the actual                                     | position or condition                     | interacting objects.         | ramp that is 35cm and                    |
| acceleration of their cars                             |   | Construct and                | determine how the car's                  |
| as they descend the ramp.                              | •Inclined plane is                        | interpret graphical          | speed changes as it rolls                |
| • measure the distance                                 | simple machine that                       | displays of data to          | down the longest ramp.                   |
| traveled and the elapsed                               | is a slope, a surface                     | describe the                 |  |
| time for a moving object                               | with one end raised                       | relationships of             |  |
| • calculate the speed of a                             | higher than the other                     | kinetic energy to the        |  |
| moving object  | end; also                                 | mass of an                   |  |
| • observe how the speed of                             | called a ramp                             | object and to the            |  |
| a moving object changes                                |   | speed of an object.          |  |
| on different surfaces                                  | •Forces act on                            | (MS-PS3-1.)                  |  |
| • calculate the average                                | objects to cause or to                    |                              |  |
| speed of a car rolling                                 | stop motion. All                          | • Develop a model            |  |
| down a ramp  | around us, objects of different sizes are | to describe that<br>when the |  |
| • compare the speed of a car to its starting height on | moving in different                       | arrangement of               |  |
| the ramp   | ways, for different                       | objects interacting          |  |
| relate gravitational                                   | reasons, at                               | at a distance                |  |
| potential energy to kinetic                            | different speeds, and                     | changes, different           |  |
| energy   | in different                              | amounts of potential         |  |
| • observe the acceleration                             | directions.                               | energy are stored in         |  |
| of a car rolling down a                                |   | the system.                  |  |
| ramp   |   | (MS-PS3-2.)                  |  |
|  | 1   |                              | I  |

|                          |                       |                                      | 1                        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| • calculate the average  |                       |                                      |                          |
| speed of the car at two  |                       | Scientific and                       |                          |
| different points on the  |                       | Engineering                          |                          |
| ramp                     |                       | Practices                            |                          |
| • determine whether the  |                       | (SP/EP)                              |                          |
| car is accelerating      |                       | <ul> <li>Asking questions</li> </ul> |                          |
| C                        |                       | (SP)/ Defining                       |                          |
|                          |                       | problems(EP)                         |                          |
|                          |                       | •Developing                          |                          |
|                          |                       | and using                            |                          |
|                          |                       | models                               |                          |
|                          |                       | •Planning                            |                          |
|                          |                       | and carrying                         |                          |
|                          |                       | out investigations                   |                          |
|                          |                       | •Analyzing and                       |                          |
|                          |                       | Interpreting data                    |                          |
|                          |                       | Constructing                         |                          |
|                          |                       | •                                    |                          |
|                          |                       | explanations(SP)                     |                          |
|                          |                       | •Using mathematics                   |                          |
|                          |                       |                                      |                          |
|                          |                       | and comp.                            |                          |
|                          |                       | thinking                             |                          |
|                          |                       | •Constructing                        |                          |
|                          |                       | explanations                         |                          |
|                          |                       | (SP)/Designing                       |                          |
|                          |                       | solutions(EP)                        |                          |
|                          |                       | •Engaging                            |                          |
|                          |                       | in argument                          |                          |
|                          |                       | from evidence                        |                          |
|                          |                       | ●Obtaining,                          |                          |
|                          |                       | evaluating, and                      |                          |
|                          |                       | communicating                        |                          |
|                          |                       | information                          |                          |
| ACTIVITY 10, The         | Newton's third law    | MS-PS2 Motion                        | ACTIVITY 10, The         |
| Come Back Can:           | of motion: For every  | and Stability:                       | Come Back Can:           |
| Students explore         | action force          | Forces and                           | Students will create a   |
| Newton's third           | exerted on an object, | Interactions                         | Come Back Can and        |
| law of motion—action and | the object will exert | Students who                         | describe how gravity     |
| reaction—with a          | an equal and opposite | demonstrate                          | affects the can as well  |
| come-back can, a simple  | reaction force.       | understanding can:                   | as locate where kinetic  |
| device that stores and   |                       |                                      | energy is the most.      |
| then releases energy.    | •Kinetic energy is    | •MS-PS2-1. Apply                     | They will predict if how |
| Students construct the   | energy an object has  | Newton's Third                       | the can would work in    |
| cans, observe their      | due to its motion.    | Law to design a                      | space then view a video  |
| behavior, and then       |                       | solution to a                        | of astronaut using the   |
| describe it in terms of  |                       | problem involving                    | instrument in space.     |
| potential and kinetic    |                       | the motion of two                    | mon unon in spuce.       |
| energy.                  |                       | colliding objects.                   |                          |
| unuigy.                  |                       | comung objects.                      |                          |
| • construct a come-back  |                       | •Energy and                          |                          |
| can                      |                       | Matter                               |                          |
| vall                     |                       | 11111111                             |                          |

| 1. 4 1 4 111                                |                         | <b>F</b> (1                          |                          |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| • predict what will happen                  |                         | Energy may take                      |                          |
| to the can when it is rolled                |                         | different forms                      |                          |
| forward                                     |                         | (e.g. energy in                      |                          |
| • demonstrate how energy                    |                         | fields, thermal                      |                          |
| is conserved in a                           |                         | energy, energy of                    |                          |
| come-back can                               |                         | motion). (MS-PS3-                    |                          |
|   |                         | 5)                                   |                          |
|   |                         | Scientific and                       |                          |
|   |                         | Engineering                          |                          |
|   |                         | Practices                            |                          |
|   |                         | (SP/EP)                              |                          |
|   |                         | <ul> <li>Asking questions</li> </ul> |                          |
|   |                         | (SP)/ Defining                       |                          |
|   |                         | problems(EP)                         |                          |
|   |                         | •Obtaining,                          |                          |
|   |                         | evaluating,                          |                          |
|   |                         | and communicating                    |                          |
|   |                         | information                          |                          |
| ACTIVITIES 11                               | Newton's second         | <b>PS3.C:</b>                        | Activity 11              |
| and 12 The Grasshopper                      | law of motion: An       | Relationship                         | Action-Reaction:         |
| Game Students continue                      | object acted on         | Between Energy                       | Students will            |
| to examine action and                       | by a net force will     | and Forces                           | experiment with a        |
| reaction by way of spring                   | accelerate in the       | •When two objects                    | jumper. They will        |
| jumpers and                                 | direction of the force. | interact, each one                   | record the height of the |
| student-assembled paper                     |                         | exerts a force on the                | jumper, height of the    |
| models of grasshoppers.                     | •The object's           | other that can cause                 | jumper with two          |
|   | acceleration equals     | energy to be                         | pennies and the height   |
| • identify the action and                   | the net force on the    | transferred to or                    | the jumper reaches with  |
| reaction forces when a ball                 | object divided by the   | from the object.                     | no top.                  |
| bounces                                     | object's mass.          | (MS-PS3-2)                           | *                        |
| • predict the behavior of a                 | 5                       |                                      | •Activity 12, The        |
| spring jumper on the basis                  |                         |                                      | Grasshopper              |
| of action-reaction forces                   |                         | Scientific and                       | Game: Students will      |
| <ul> <li>describe the action and</li> </ul> |                         | Engineering                          | create a large paper     |
| reaction forces involved in                 |                         | Practices                            | grasshopper and a small  |
| a flipping paper                            |                         | (SP/EP)                              | paper Grasshopper.       |
| grasshopper                                 |                         | •Asking questions                    | They will compare the    |
| • compare the jumping                       |                         | (SP)/ Defining                       | jumping ability and      |
| ability of paper                            |                         | problems                             | determine the action     |
| grasshoppers of different                   |                         | (EP)                                 | force and reaction       |
| masses                                      |                         | •Developing                          | force.                   |
|   |                         | and using                            |                          |
|   |                         | models                               |                          |
|   |                         | •Planning                            |                          |
|   |                         | and carrying                         |                          |
|   |                         | out investigations                   |                          |
|   |                         | •Analyzing and                       |                          |
|   |                         | Interpreting data                    |                          |
|   |                         | Constructing                         |                          |
|   |                         | explanations(SP)                     |                          |
|   |                         | •Constructing                        |                          |
|   |                         | - Constructing                       |                          |

|                            |                       | explanations                        |                              |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                            |                       | (SP)/Designing                      |                              |
|                            |                       | solutions                           |                              |
|                            |                       | (EP)                                |                              |
|                            |                       | •Obtaining,                         |                              |
|                            |                       | evaluating,                         |                              |
|                            |                       | and communicating                   |                              |
|                            |                       | information                         |                              |
| ACTIVITY 13, Clacker       | Newton's third law    | <ul> <li>MS-PS2 Motion</li> </ul>   | ACTIVITY 13,                 |
| Conservation: Students     | of motion for every   | and Stability:                      | <b>Clacker Conservation:</b> |
| demonstrate conservation   | action force exerted  | Forces and                          | Students experiment          |
| of momentum, another       | on an object, the     | Interactions                        | with clacker and try to      |
| way of looking at          | object will exert an  | Students who                        | keep the swinging            |
| Newton's third law, using  | equal and opposite    | demonstrate                         | motion going with the        |
| free hanging objects. They | reaction force.       | understanding can:                  | balls circling the           |
| experiment with another    |                       |                                     | handle. Students will        |
| popular toy, the clacker,  | •Momentum is the      | • MS-PS2-1. Apply                   | view astronaut using         |
| and describe its behavior  | property of matter    | Newton's Third                      | clacker in space.            |
| in terms of momentum       | due to its mass and   | Law to design a                     |                              |
| and transfer of energy.    | Velocity.             | solution to a                       |                              |
|                            |                       | problem involving                   |                              |
| • observe and identify     | •The total            | the motion of two                   |                              |
| action and reaction forces | momentum of two or    | colliding objects.                  |                              |
| that cause the clacker to  | more interacting      |                                     |                              |
| behave                     | objects does not      | Conduct an                          |                              |
| as it does                 | change unless an      | investigation and                   |                              |
| • identify momentum        | outside force acts on | evaluate the                        |                              |
| conservation behaviors in  | it.                   | experimental design                 |                              |
| clackers that demonstrate  |                       | to produce data to                  |                              |
| that momentum is           |                       | serve as the basis                  |                              |
| conserved                  |                       | for evidence that                   |                              |
| • predict which clacker    |                       | can meet the                        |                              |
| behaviors will be possible |                       | goals of the                        |                              |
| in microgravity            |                       | investigation.                      |                              |
|                            |                       | (MS-PS2-5                           |                              |
|                            |                       |                                     |                              |
|                            |                       | Scientific and                      |                              |
|                            |                       | Engineering<br>Practices            |                              |
|                            |                       | (SP/EP)                             |                              |
|                            |                       |                                     |                              |
|                            |                       | •Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining |                              |
|                            |                       | problems(EP)                        |                              |
|                            |                       | •Developing                         |                              |
|                            |                       | and using                           |                              |
|                            |                       | models                              |                              |
|                            |                       | Analyzing and                       |                              |
|                            |                       | •Analyzing and<br>Interpreting data |                              |
|                            |                       | Constructing                        |                              |
|                            |                       | explanations(SP)                    |                              |
|                            |                       | •Obtaining,                         |                              |
|                            |                       | •Obtaining,                         |                              |

|                              |                        | 1                     |                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                              |                        | evaluating, and       |                        |
|                              |                        | communicating         |                        |
|                              |                        | information           |                        |
| Simple and Compound          | •A machine is a        | •Models can be        | •Students view and     |
| Machines:                    | device that changes a  | used to represent     | simple machines and    |
| Students list and read       | force to make work     | systems and their     | compound machines.     |
| about compound and           | easier                 | interactions—such     | They identify these in |
| simple machines. They        | •Mechanical            | as inputs, processes  | real life.             |
| apply the following terms    | advantage is the       | and outputs—and       |                        |
| to their experiments;        | ratio of the input     | energy and matter     | •Students utilize      |
| compound machine,            | force to the output    | flows within          | http://www.edheads.org |
| efficiency, fulcrum, gear,   | force for a given      | systems.              | / to view machines     |
| inclined plane, input force, | machine                | (MS-PS2-1),(MS-P      | working.               |
| lever, machine,              |                        | S2-4)                 |                        |
| mechanical advantage,        | •A simple machine      |                       | •Students read and     |
| output force, pulley,        | is a tool with few or  | <b>PS3.C:</b>         | reflect on the other   |
| screw, simple machine,       | no moving parts that   | Relationship          | following articles:    |
| wedge, wheel and             | changes the direction  | Between Energy        | Machines and Work      |
| axle, work input, work and   | or size of a force in  | and Forces            | Mechanical             |
| output.                      | order to do work       | •When two objects     | Advantage              |
|                              |                        | interact, each one    | • Efficiency           |
|                              | •A compound            | exerts a force on the | Simple Machines        |
|                              | machine is a           | other that can cause  | Compound Machines      |
|                              | combination of two     | energy to be          |                        |
|                              | or more simple         | transferred to or     |                        |
|                              | machines that work     | from the object.      |                        |
|                              | together               | (MS-PS3-2)            |                        |
|                              | •A wedge is a simple   | Scientific and        |                        |
|                              | machine with one or    | Engineering           |                        |
|                              | two sloping sides that | Practices             |                        |
|                              | meet at a sharp edge   | (SP/EP)               |                        |
|                              | or point               | •Asking questions     |                        |
|                              | of point               | (SP)/ Defining        |                        |
|                              | •A wheel and axle      | problems              |                        |
|                              | is a simple machine    | (EP)                  |                        |
|                              | made up of a wheel     | •Obtaining,           |                        |
|                              | fixed to a smaller     | evaluating,           |                        |
|                              | shaft; both rotate     | and                   |                        |
|                              | together               | communicating         |                        |
|                              | 10 Bounder             | information           |                        |
|                              | •A pulley is a         |                       |                        |
|                              | simple machine made    |                       |                        |
|                              | up of a wheel with a   |                       |                        |
|                              | groove in the rim for  |                       |                        |
|                              | a rope or cable        |                       |                        |
|                              | <b>.</b> .             |                       |                        |
|                              | •A screw is a simple   |                       |                        |
|                              | machine that is an     |                       |                        |
|                              | inclined plane         |                       |                        |
|                              | wrapped around a       |                       |                        |

| cylinder  |  |
|---|--|
| •A second-class<br>lever is a lever with<br>the output force<br>located |  |
| between the input<br>force and fulcrum                                  |  |
| •An <b>output force is</b><br><b>a</b> force produced by a<br>machine   |  |

#### 6<sup>th</sup> GRADE SCIENCE

#### **Planetary Science**

- The Moon can be observed both day and night.
- At all times, half of Earth is illuminated (day) and half is dark (night).
- Daytime and nighttime are the result of Earth's rotation on its axis.
- The tilt of Earth's axis and Earth's revolution around the Sun results in seasons.
- Scale is the size relationship between a representation of an object and the object.
- The Moon shines as a result of reflected light from the Sun. Half of the Moon is always illuminated (except during a lunar eclipse).
- Craters can be categorized by size and physical characteristics: simple, complex, terraced, ringed (or basin), and flooded.
- The solar system formed during a sequence of events that started with a nebula.
- The Moon formed after a massive collision between the forming Earth and a planetesimal about the size of Mars.
- The distance between solar system objects is enormous.
- Liquid water is essential for life as we know it.
- Scientific missions provide data about the composition and environmental conditions on the planets, moons, and other bodies in the solar system.

- Planetary-system objects move in measurable and predictable patterns.
- The magnitude and duration of the dip in light intensity during a transit reveals information about the planet.

#### Scientific and Engineering Practices(SP/EP)

- •Asking questions (SP)/ Defining problems(EP)
- •Developing and using models
- Planning and carrying out investigations
- •Analyzing and Interpreting data Constructing explanations(SP)
- •Using mathematics and comp. thinking
- •Constructing explanations (SP)/Designing solutions (EP)
- •Engaging in argument from evidence
- •Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information

| Overview of Planetary Science FOSS Module |                         |                      |                       |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Instructional Objectives                  | Subject Matter          | NGSS Standards       | Activities            |
|   | Content                 |                      |                       |
| Investigation 1:                          | Location                | •Time, space, and    | •Students use         |
| Where Am I? School to                     | or position can         | energy phenomena     | webbased images       |
| Space The Ideas of frame                  | be described in terms   | can be observed at   | centered on their     |
| of reference and                          | of a frame of           | various scales using | school to observe     |
| point of view are                         | reference (relationship | models to study      | and describe where    |
| incorporated into their                   | to other objects).      | systems that are too | they are as their     |
| description of where                      | •Point of view is the   | large or too small.  | point of view         |
| they are.                                 | position from which a   | (MSESS13),(M         | moves away from       |
| Where Am I? Moon                          | visual observation is   | SESS1-4)             | Earth's surface in    |
| Watch                                     | made.                   |                      | powers of ten.        |
| Students go outdoors,                     | •Altitude is the        | •MSESS11.            | When students         |
| turn their gazes away from                | distance above Earth's  | Develop and use a    | Retreat to a distance |
| Earth, and discover the                   | surface.                | model of the         | of 10,000 km above    |
| Moon. After observing                     | •Elevation is the       | Earth-Sun-Moon       | their school, they    |
| the shape, tilt, color, size,             | distance above          | system to describe   | can see that they are |
| and location of the Moon,                 | average sea level.      | the cyclic patterns  | on Earth, a planet    |
| students share what they                  | •The Moon can be        | of lunar phases,     | surrounded by the     |
| know about how the Moon                   | observed both day and   | eclipses of the sun  | darkness of space.    |
| changes                                   | night.                  | and moon, and        | •Observe the          |
| over time. To check their                 |                         | seasons.             | schoolyard and        |
| ideas, students start a                   |                         |                      | draw a map to         |
| Moon log to chart daily                   |                         | •Patterns can be     | represent the area.   |
| changes.                                  |                         | used to identify     | ● Interpret           |
|   |                         | causeand- effect     | representations of    |
|   |                         | relationships.       | human-made and        |
|   |                         | (MSESS11)            | natural structures in |
|   |                         |                      | aerial photographs.   |
|   |                         | •Science assumes     | •Relate information   |
|   |                         | that objects and     | from different        |
|   |                         | events in natural    | frames of reference.  |
|   |                         | systems occur in     | • Students observe    |
|   |                         | consistent patterns  | the shape, tilt size  |
|   |                         | that are             | of the Moon during    |
|   |                         | understandable       | different phases and  |
|   |                         | through              | log what they see.    |

|                             |                         | measurement and                     |                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                         | observation.                        |                       |
|                             |                         | (MSESS11),                          |                       |
|                             |                         | (MSESS12)                           |                       |
|                             |                         | ,                                   |                       |
|                             |                         | •Graphs and charts                  |                       |
|                             |                         | can be used to                      |                       |
|                             |                         | identify patterns in                |                       |
|                             |                         | data.                               |                       |
|                             |                         | (MSPS41)                            |                       |
|                             |                         | Scientific and                      |                       |
|                             |                         |                                     |                       |
|                             |                         | Engineering<br>Practices            |                       |
|                             |                         |                                     |                       |
|                             |                         | (SP/EP)<br>•Constructing            |                       |
|                             |                         | explanations(SP)                    |                       |
|                             |                         | •Asking questions                   |                       |
|                             |                         | •Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining |                       |
|                             |                         | problems(EP)                        |                       |
|                             |                         | •Analyzing and                      |                       |
|                             |                         | Interpreting data                   |                       |
|                             |                         | Constructing                        |                       |
|                             |                         | explanations                        |                       |
|                             |                         | (SP)                                |                       |
|                             |                         | •Designing                          |                       |
|                             |                         | solutions(EP)                       |                       |
|                             |                         | Obtaining,                          |                       |
|                             |                         | evaluating, and                     |                       |
|                             |                         | communicating                       |                       |
|                             |                         | information                         |                       |
| Investigation 2:            | • Line of sight is the  | •MSESS11.                           | • Students sail a     |
| A Round Spinning            | straight, unimpeded     | Develop and use a                   | small ship across     |
| Earth:                      | path taken by light     | model of the                        | models of flat and    |
| Sailing Ships               | from an object to an    | Earthsunmoon                        | spherical Earths.     |
| Students are asked to       | eye.                    | system to describe                  | They work with a      |
| generate evidence that      | • Objects appear to     | the cyclic patterns                 | multimedia            |
| Earth is a sphere. They     | sink when they move     | of lunar phases,                    | simulation of ships   |
| sail a small ship across    | across the ocean and    | eclipses of the sun                 | sailing across a flat |
| models of flat and          | slip below the horizon  | and moon, and                       | sea and a curved      |
| spherical Earths. They      | on a curved surface.    | seasons.                            | sea. Students         |
| work with a multimedia      | •At all times, half of  |                                     | develop a rational    |
| simulation of ships sailing | Earth is illuminated    | •Patterns of the                    | argument for a        |
| across a flat sea and a     | (day), and half is dark | apparent motion of                  | spherical Earth.      |
| curved sea. Students        | (night).                | the sun, the moon,                  |                       |
| develop a rational          | •Daytime and            | and stars in the sky                | • Make shadow         |
| argument for a              | nighttime are the       | can be observed,                    | observations,         |
| spherical Earth.            | result of Earth's       | described,                          | collect and organize  |
|                             | rotation on its axis.   | predicted, and                      | information, graph    |
| Earth/Sun                   | •Earth's axis tilts at  | explained with                      | shadow data, and      |
| Relationship                | an angle of 23.5° and   | models.                             | describe and          |

|  |                          | (MC ECC1 1)                          | ·····1···· ··· ···1···· |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| After writing an                                   | points toward the        | (MS-ESS11)                           | explain the resulting   |
| explanation for what                               | North Star.              | Dottoma con ha                       | relationship.           |
| causes day and night, students imagine one of      |                          | •Patterns can be<br>used to identify | •Students use           |
| •  |                          | causeandeffect                       | globes and a light      |
| their eyes as an observer<br>on Earth and position |                          | relationships.                       | bulb to learn about     |
| themselves around a lamp                           |                          | (MSESS11)                            | the Earth's axis and    |
| to observe night and day.                          |                          | (11515511)                           | day and night.          |
| Students discover that                             |                          | •Time, space, and                    | duy and mgnt.           |
| rotation of Earth results in                       |                          | energy phenomena                     |                         |
| day and night and, in the                          |                          | can be observed at                   |                         |
| process, figure out which                          |                          | various scales using                 |                         |
| direction Earth rotates on                         |                          | models to study                      |                         |
| its axis. Students also                            |                          | systems that are too                 |                         |
| learn about the tilt of                            |                          | large or too small.                  |                         |
| Earth's axis and Earth's                           |                          | (MSESS1-3),(MS                       |                         |
| yearly rotation around                             |                          | ESS14)                               |                         |
| the Sun.   |                          |                                      |                         |
|  |                          | <ul> <li>Models can be</li> </ul>    |                         |
|  |                          | used to represent                    |                         |
|  |                          | systems and their                    |                         |
|  |                          | interactions. (MS                    |                         |
|  |                          | ESS12)                               |                         |
|  |                          | Saian4:fia and                       |                         |
|  |                          | Scientific and                       |                         |
|  |                          | Engineering<br>Practices             |                         |
|  |                          | (SP/EP)                              |                         |
|  |                          | •Developing and                      |                         |
|  |                          | using models                         |                         |
|  |                          | •Asking questions                    |                         |
|  |                          | (SP)/ Defining                       |                         |
|  |                          | problems(EP)                         |                         |
|  |                          | •Planning and                        |                         |
|  |                          | carrying out                         |                         |
|  |                          | Investigations                       |                         |
|  |                          | <ul> <li>Analyzing and</li> </ul>    |                         |
|  |                          | Interpreting data                    |                         |
|  |                          | <ul> <li>Constructing</li> </ul>     |                         |
|  |                          | explanations                         |                         |
|  |                          | (SP)/Designing                       |                         |
|  |                          | solutions(EP)                        |                         |
|  |                          | •Engaging                            |                         |
|  |                          | In argument                          |                         |
|  |                          | From evidence                        |                         |
|  |                          | •Obtaining,                          |                         |
|  |                          | evaluating, and communicating        |                         |
|  |                          | information.                         |                         |
| Investigation 3:                                   | • The lower the angle    | •MSESS11.                            | • Students use a        |
| Seasons, Summer Heat                               | at which light strikes a | Develop and use a                    | flashlight to observe   |
|  | and the second second    | etter parta abe a                    |                         |

| Students investigate the                     | surface, the lower the   | model of the          | that a flashlight                   |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| variables that describe                      | density of the light     | Earthsunmoon          | beam shining                        |
| seasons using light. Beam                    | energy.                  | system to describe    | directly                            |
| spreading is introduced as                   | •Beam spreading          | the cyclic patterns   | perpendicular to the                |
| The mechanism that                           | affects the intensity of | of lunar phases,      | floor produces a                    |
| affects the energy density                   | solar radiation on       | eclipses of the sun   | round spot, and the                 |
| of light falling on Earth's                  | Earth's surface.         | and moon, and         | same beam directed                  |
| surface. Students find that                  | •The tilt of Earth's     | seasons.              | at an angle                         |
| beam spreading and                           | axis and Earth's         | Seubolis.             | produces an                         |
| duration of sunshine are                     | revolution around the    | •Patterns of the      | elongated, oval                     |
| the main variables that                      | Sun results in seasons.  | apparent motion of    | spot. The area                      |
| affect the temperature                       | •The duration of         | the sun, the moon,    | covered by the                      |
| during the seasons.                          | daylight at a position   | and stars in the sky  | same beam of light                  |
| during the seasons.                          | on Earth's surface       | can be observed,      | changes, depending                  |
| Seasons, Day                                 | varies as Earth          | described,            | on the angle.                       |
| Length                                       | revolves around the      | predicted, and        | on the angle.                       |
| Students read an account                     | Sun, due to the tilt of  | explained with        | •Students use a                     |
| of day length around the                     | Earth's axis.            | models.               | students use a globe and light bulb |
|  | Earth Saxis.             |                       | to discover the                     |
| planet and graph the<br>duration of daylight |                          | (MSESS11)             | reason for the                      |
| 5 6  |                          | Saiantifia and        |                                     |
| throughout the year. They                    |                          | Scientific and        | seasons.                            |
| determine that tilt of                       |                          | Engineering           |                                     |
| Earth on its axis, and the                   |                          | Practices             |                                     |
| invariable angle of the tilt,                |                          | (SP/EP)               |                                     |
| can account for variable                     |                          | •Developing and       |                                     |
| day length. They                             |                          | using models          |                                     |
| determine that the tilt and                  |                          | •Asking questions     |                                     |
| direction of Earth's axis                    |                          | (SP)/ Defining        |                                     |
| and Earth's position in its                  |                          | problems(EP)          |                                     |
| orbit around the Sun                         |                          | •Planning and         |                                     |
| account for seasons.                         |                          | carrying out          |                                     |
|  |                          | Investigations        |                                     |
|  |                          | •Analyzing and        |                                     |
|  |                          | Interpreting data     |                                     |
|  |                          | •Constructing         |                                     |
|  |                          | explanations          |                                     |
|  |                          | (SP)/Designing        |                                     |
|  |                          | solutions(EP)         |                                     |
|  |                          | •Engaging             |                                     |
|  |                          | In argument           |                                     |
|  |                          | From evidence         |                                     |
|  |                          | •Obtaining,           |                                     |
|  |                          | evaluating, and       |                                     |
|  |                          | communicating         |                                     |
|  |                          | information.          |                                     |
| <b>Investigation 4: Moon</b>                 | •The Moon has            | •MSESS13.             | •They study images                  |
| Study  | surface features that    | Analyze and           | of the Moon to                      |
| A Close Look at the                          | can be identified in     | interpret data to     | observe and catalog                 |
| Moon   | talagaana imagaa:        | determine scale       | the major features.                 |
| Students forms on the                        | telescope images:        | determine scale       | the major reatures.                 |
| Students focus on the                        | craters, Maria, and      | properties of objects | Students also read a                |

| Students then generate a<br>set of questions about the<br>Moon, organize them into<br>categories, and use them<br>to guide their continued<br>inquiry into the Moon.<br><b>How Big/How Far?</b><br>Students explore the<br>Earth/Moon relationship<br>by creating a scaled model<br>of the system. | <ul> <li>The Moon, Earth's satellite, is slightly more than onefourth Earth's diameter and orbits at a distance of about 384,000 kilometers.</li> <li>Scale is the size relationship between a representation of an object and the object.</li> <li>Scale can be expressed as a ratio when an object and its representation are measured in related units.</li> </ul> | Scientific and<br>Engineering<br>Practices<br>(SP/EP)<br>• Developing and<br>using models<br>• Asking questions<br>(SP)/ Defining<br>problems(EP) | <ul> <li>in Maori culture to<br/>explain the<br/>appearance of the<br/>Moon.</li> <li>Students create an<br/>original Moon Myth<br/>to explain the<br/>appearance of the<br/>Moon or the Moon's<br/>Origin.</li> <li>Using a small<br/>globe as a starting<br/>point, they calculate<br/>the diameter of a<br/>ball to represent the<br/>companion Moon,<br/>and then position it<br/>at the right distance<br/>to represent the<br/>Moon's orbital<br/>distance.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|---|--|
| Investigation 5  | • The Meen goes   | • MSESS11.  | Students use   |
| Observed   | • The Moon goes through phases:   | • MISESSI1.<br>Develop and use a  | • Students use<br>small polystyrene  |
| Patterns: Students   | "new" to "full" and   | model of the  | balls and a light  |
| update and study their   | back to "new" in a  | Earthsunmoon  | source to simulate   |
| Moon Logs to determine   | 4week cycle.  | system to describe  | Moon phases. They  |
| the sequence of changes.   | <ul> <li>The Moon shines as</li> </ul>  | the cyclic patterns   | incorporate their  |
| They learn phase   | a result of reflected   | of lunar phases,  | small globes into  |
| vocabulary, then study   | light from the Sun.   | eclipses of the sun   | the system to obtain   |
| moonrise.  | Half of the   | and moon, and   | another point of   |
|  | Moon is always  | seasons.  | view on Moon   |
| Moon-Phase   | illuminated (except   | Souboris.   | phase mechanics.   |
| Models   | during a lunar  | • Patterns can be   | F  |
| Students complete a  | eclipse).   | used to identify  | • They use a light   |
| Moonphase sheet that   | • The Moon revolves   | causeandeffect  | source and a large   |
| displays images of phases  | around Earth once in  | relationships.  | Moon globe to  |
| from two points of view  | 4 weeks, resulting in   | (MSESS11)   | study  |
| simultaneously.  | the Moon's rising   |   | Sun/Earth/Moon   |
|  | about 50 minutes later  | <ul> <li>Science assumes</li> </ul>   | relationships,   |
| Moon- Phase Simulation   | each day.   | that objects and  | including  |
| MoonPhase  | •The revolution of the  | events in natural   | eclipses.  |
| Simulation   | Moon around Earth   | systems occur in  |  |
| Students work with   | and the rotation of   | consistent patterns   | • To help them   |
| multimedia   | Earth on its axis   | that are  | visualize the points   |
| simulations—"Phases of   | account for the phases  | understandable  | of view, students  |
| the Moon" and  | of the Moon and the   | through   | assemble an  |
| "Lunar Calendar"—to  | time of day (or   | measurement and   | EarthMoon  |
| reinforce their  | night)when the Moon   | observation.  | model,   |
| understanding of what  | is visible.   | (MSESS11),  | using their globes   |

| causes the phases of the    |  | (MSESS12)                             | and polystyrene                        |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Moon.                       |  | MSESS1-3),(MS-                        | balls, and work                        |
| 1,10011.                    |  | -ESS14)                               | with a Moon-phase                      |
|                             |  |                                       | puzzle.                                |
|                             |  | Scientific and                        | Pullie.                                |
|                             |  | Engineering                           |  |
|                             |  | Practices                             |  |
|                             |  | (SP/EP)                               |  |
|                             |  | •Asking questions                     |  |
|                             |  | (SP)/ Defining                        |  |
|                             |  | problems                              |  |
|                             |  | (EP)                                  |  |
|                             |  | <ul> <li>Developing</li> </ul>        |  |
|                             |  | and using models                      |  |
|                             |  | • Planning                            |  |
|                             |  | and carrying out                      |  |
|                             |  | investigations                        |  |
|                             |  | •Analyzing and                        |  |
|                             |  | Interpreting data                     |  |
|                             |  | Constructing<br>explanations(SP)      |  |
|                             |  | •Constructing                         |  |
|                             |  | explanations                          |  |
|                             |  | (SP)/Designing                        |  |
|                             |  | solutions(EP)                         |  |
|                             |  | •Engaging                             |  |
|                             |  | in argument                           |  |
|                             |  | from evidence                         |  |
|                             |  | •Obtaining,                           |  |
|                             |  | evaluating, and                       |  |
|                             |  | communicating                         |  |
|                             |  | information                           |  |
| Investigation 6: Moon       | <ul> <li>Craters of various</li> </ul> | • MSESS32.                            | <ul> <li>Students design</li> </ul>    |
| Craters                     | sizes and types result                 | Analyze and                           | experiments using                      |
| Students are introduced to  | when meteoroids of                     | interpret data on                     | flour and marbles or                   |
| the historical controversy  | various sizes impact                   | natural hazards to                    | rocks to investigate                   |
| regarding the origin of the | the surface of planets                 | forecast future                       | different variables                    |
| craters on the Moon:        | and satellites.<br>●Craters can be     | catastrophic events<br>and inform the | and determine if                       |
| impacts or volcanism?       | •Craters can be<br>categorized by size | development of                        | impact events could be responsible for |
| Moon Craters, Target        | and physical                           | technologies to                       | the extensive                          |
| Earth                       | characteristics:                       | mitigate their                        | cratering on the                       |
| Students scrutinize the     | simple, complex,                       | effects.                              | Moon's surface.                        |
| Moon's Maria to             | terraced, ringed(or                    |                                       | s surres.                              |
| determine the frequency     | basin), and flooded.                   | • The solar system                    | •Students use                          |
| of major impacts since      | ,,,                                    | consists of the sun                   | photos of the Moon                     |
| mare formation 4 billion    |  | and a collection of                   | and Maria as well                      |
| years ago.                  |  | objects, including                    | as data to determine                   |
|                             |  | planets, their                        | the number of                          |
|                             |  | moons, and                            | major Earth impacts                    |
|                             |  | asteroids that are                    | over the same                          |

| held in orbit around              | period and to     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| the sun by its                    | determine the     |
| gravitational pull on             | frequency of such |
| them.(MSESS1-                     | events on Earth.  |
| 2),(MSESS13)                      |                   |
|                                   |                   |
| • Mapping the                     |                   |
| history of natural                |                   |
| hazards in a region,              |                   |
| combined                          |                   |
| with an                           |                   |
| understanding of related geologic |                   |
| forces can help                   |                   |
| forecast the                      |                   |
| locations and                     |                   |
| likelihoods of future             |                   |
| events.                           |                   |
| (MSESS32)                         |                   |
| (                                 |                   |
| • Patterns can be                 |                   |
| used to identify                  |                   |
| causeandeffect                    |                   |
| relationships.                    |                   |
| (MSESS11)                         |                   |
| • Time, space, and                |                   |
| energy phenomena                  |                   |
| can be observed at                |                   |
| various scales using              |                   |
| models to study                   |                   |
| systems that are too              |                   |
| large or too small.               |                   |
| (MSESS1-3),(MS                    |                   |
| ESS14)                            |                   |
| Scientific and                    |                   |
| Engineering                       |                   |
| Practices                         |                   |
| (SP/EP)                           |                   |
| •Asking questions                 |                   |
| (SP)/ Defining                    |                   |
| problems(EP)                      |                   |
| •Developing                       |                   |
| and using models                  |                   |
| •Planning                         |                   |
| and carrying out                  |                   |
| investigations                    |                   |
| <ul> <li>Analyzing and</li> </ul> |                   |
| Interpreting data                 |                   |
| Constructing                      |                   |

|                             |                                    | explanations(SP)                 |                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
|                             |                                    | •Using                           |                      |
|                             |                                    | mathematics                      |                      |
|                             |                                    | and comp. thinking               |                      |
|                             |                                    | <ul> <li>Constructing</li> </ul> |                      |
|                             |                                    | explanations                     |                      |
|                             |                                    | (SP)/Designing                   |                      |
|                             |                                    | solutions(EP)                    |                      |
|                             |                                    | <ul> <li>Engaging in</li> </ul>  |                      |
|                             |                                    | argument from                    |                      |
|                             |                                    | evidence                         |                      |
|                             |                                    | •Obtaining,                      |                      |
|                             |                                    | evaluating, and                  |                      |
|                             |                                    | communicating                    |                      |
|                             |                                    | information                      |                      |
| Investigation 7: Beyond     | • The solar system                 | • MSESS13.                       | •Students draw       |
| the Moon                    | includes the Sun;                  | Analyze and                      | what they believe to |
| What's Out There?           | eight planets and their            | interpret data to                | be in the solar      |
| Students generate           | satellites; and a host             | determine scale                  | system.              |
| drawings depicting all the  | of smaller objects,                | properties of objects            | system.              |
| objects in the solar        | including dwarf                    | in the solar system.             | •They then work in   |
| system.                     | planets, asteroids,                | in the solar system.             | pairs with a set of  |
| system.                     | · · ·                              | • Earth and its solar            | cosmos cards that    |
| Students use images and     | comets, Kuiper Belt                |                                  |                      |
| Students use images and     | objects, and Oort<br>Cloud matter. | system are part of               | represent objects    |
| information to organize     | Cloud matter.                      | the Milky Way                    | in the universe.     |
| the cards, including        | - 751 1 (                          | galaxy, which is one             | - 771 1              |
| putting them in order       | •The solar system                  | of many galaxies                 | •They analyze        |
| based on distance from      | formed during a                    | in the universe.                 | cosmos objects that  |
| Earth. To do so, students   | sequence of events                 | (MSESS12)                        | fall into three      |
| learn to think of celestial | that started with a                | • The solar system               | categories: solar    |
| distance in astronomical    | nebula of dust and                 | consists of the sun              | system, Milky Way    |
| units and lightyears.       | gas.                               | and a collection of              | galaxy, and          |
|                             | •The Moon formed                   | objects, including               | universe.            |
| Origins                     | after a massive                    | planets, their                   |                      |
| Students study and          | collision between the              | moons, and                       | •Students see video  |
| sequence ten Solar System   | forming Earth and a                | asteroids that are               | animations of the    |
| Origin cards, starting with | planetesimal about the             | held in orbit around             | four theories,       |
| a nebula. As a result of    | size of Mars.                      | the sun by its                   | students choose and  |
| reasoning and class         |                                    | gravitational pull on            | defend one of the    |
| discussion, students        |                                    | them.(MSESS1                     | theories.            |
| determine the cards' most   |                                    | 2),(MSESS13)                     |                      |
| likely sequence, which      |                                    |                                  |                      |
| should vary only slightly   |                                    | •Time, space, and                |                      |
| from nebula, contracting,   |                                    | energy phenomena                 |                      |
| heating, disk forms, Sun    |                                    | can be observed at               |                      |
| turns on, condensing,       |                                    | various scales using             |                      |
| accreting, gas giants,      |                                    | models to study                  |                      |
| rocky planets, and          |                                    | systems that are too             |                      |
| flinging.                   |                                    | large or too small.              |                      |
|                             |                                    | (MSESS13),(M                     |                      |
| Students are presented      |                                    | SESS1-4)                         |                      |

|                           |  |                       | 1                    |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| with four theories to     |  |                       |                      |
| explain the formation of  |  | • MSESS11.            |                      |
| our Moon: capture,        |  | Develop and use a     |                      |
| daughter, big impact, and |  | model of the          |                      |
| sisters.                  |  | Earthsunmoon          |                      |
| 515(015.                  |  |                       |                      |
|                           |  | system to describe    |                      |
|                           |  | the cyclic patterns   |                      |
|                           |  | of lunar phases,      |                      |
|                           |  | eclipses of the sun   |                      |
|                           |  | and moon, and         |                      |
|                           |  | seasons.              |                      |
|                           |  |                       |                      |
|                           |  | • MSESS22.            |                      |
|                           |  | Construct an          |                      |
|                           |  | explanation based     |                      |
|                           |  | on evidence for       |                      |
|                           |  | how geoscience        |                      |
|                           |  | •                     |                      |
|                           |  | processes have        |                      |
|                           |  | changed Earth's       |                      |
|                           |  | surface at varying    |                      |
|                           |  | time and spatial      |                      |
|                           |  | scales.               |                      |
|                           |  | Scientific and        |                      |
|                           |  | Engineering           |                      |
|                           |  | Practices             |                      |
|                           |  | (SP/EP)               |                      |
|                           |  | •Asking questions     |                      |
|                           |  | (SP)/ Defining        |                      |
|                           |  | Problems (EP)         |                      |
|                           |  | · · ·                 |                      |
|                           |  | •Developing           |                      |
|                           |  | and using             |                      |
|                           |  | models                |                      |
|                           |  | ● Planning            |                      |
|                           |  | and carrying          |                      |
|                           |  | out investigations    |                      |
|                           |  | •Obtaining,           |                      |
|                           |  | evaluating, and       |                      |
|                           |  | communicating         |                      |
|                           |  | information           |                      |
| Investigation 8: The      | •The distance                                | • MSESS13.            | •First students      |
| Solar System              | between solar system                         | Analyze and           | determine how big    |
|                           | objects is enormous.                         | interpret data to     | to make the Sun and  |
| Where Are the Planets?    | •Liquid water is                             | determine scale       | how far away to      |
|                           | •Liquid water is<br>essential for life as we | properties of objects | place it to be a     |
| Students attempt to       |  |                       | <b>^</b>             |
| understand the relative   | know it.                                     | in the solar          | proportional         |
| sizes and spacing of the  | • The temperature on                         | system.               | companion for their  |
| planets and the Sun by    | a planet depends                             | • Earth and its solar | 12 cm Earth globe.   |
| making a proportional     | on two Major                                 | system are part of    | Next they make a     |
| companion of their 12 cm  | variables: distance                          | the Milky Way         | model of the inner   |
| Earth Globe.              | from the Sun and                             | galaxy, which is one  | solar system, scaled |
|                           | the nature of the                            | of many galaxies in   | 1  cm = 1  million   |
|                           | the nature of the                            | or many galaxies in   |                      |

| Comparing<br>Temperatures and<br>Atmospheres<br>Students predict the<br>temperature range and<br>average temperature for<br>Each of the eight planets.<br>Where Is the Water?<br>Students study satellite<br>images of typical water<br>-related landforms on<br>Earth. | planet's mediating<br>atmosphere.<br>• Images can convey<br>information about the<br>presence and history<br>of liquid water on<br>planetary surfaces. | the universe.<br>(MSESS12)<br>• The solar system<br>consists of the sun<br>and a collection of<br>objects, including<br>planets, their<br>moons, and<br>asteroids that are<br>held in orbit around<br>the sun by its<br>gravitational pull on<br>them.<br>(MSESS1<br>2),(MSESS13)<br>• Time, space, and<br>energy phenomena<br>can be observed at<br>various scales using<br>models to study<br>systems that are too<br>large or too small.<br>(MSESS13),(<br>MSESS13),(<br>MSESS14)<br>• Models can be<br>used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions.<br>(MSESS12)<br>• Patterns can be<br>used to identify<br>cause andeffect<br>relationships.<br>(MSESS11)<br>• Science assumes<br>that objects and<br>events in natural<br>systems occur in<br>consistent<br>patterns that are<br>understandable<br>through<br>measurement and<br>observation.<br>(MSESS11), | <ul> <li>km. Finally they<br/>imagine a 1m Sun<br/>in their classroom,<br/>and place the<br/>planets on a map of<br/>their community.</li> <li>Students use<br/>actual atmospheric<br/>data and<br/>temperature data to<br/>look for a<br/>relationship<br/>between<br/>atmosphere and<br/>temperature.</li> <li>Finally, students<br/>think about the<br/>interactions of<br/>several planetary<br/>environmental<br/>factors that make<br/>it possible for the<br/>liquid water to be<br/>present, a key factor<br/>in the search for<br/>life.</li> <li>Students identify<br/>bodies of Liquid<br/>water(ocean,<br/>lake, river) and<br/>deposits of ice and<br/>snow, as well as<br/>landforms that<br/>suggest the<br/>presence of water at<br/>earlier times. They<br/>search images of<br/>planets and<br/>satellites for<br/>evidence of water<br/>on extraterrestrial<br/>bodies in the<br/>solar system.</li> </ul> |
|---|--|---|---|
|---|--|---|---|

|                             |                        | 1                    | . <u></u> ı           |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                        | • Construct an       |                       |
|                             |                        | explanation based    |                       |
|                             |                        | on evidence for      |                       |
|                             |                        | how geoscience       |                       |
|                             |                        | processes have       |                       |
|                             |                        | changed Earth's      |                       |
|                             |                        | surface at varying   |                       |
|                             |                        | time and spatial     |                       |
|                             |                        | scales.              |                       |
|                             |                        | MSESS2-2.            |                       |
|                             |                        |                      |                       |
|                             |                        | • Water's            |                       |
|                             |                        | movements—both       |                       |
|                             |                        | on the land and      |                       |
|                             |                        | underground-cause    |                       |
|                             |                        | weathering and       |                       |
|                             |                        | erosion, which       |                       |
|                             |                        | change the land's    |                       |
|                             |                        | surface features and |                       |
|                             |                        |                      |                       |
|                             |                        | create underground   |                       |
|                             |                        | formations.          |                       |
|                             |                        | (MSESS22)            |                       |
|                             |                        | Scientific and       |                       |
|                             |                        | Engineering          |                       |
|                             |                        | Practices            |                       |
|                             |                        | (SP/EP)              |                       |
|                             |                        | •Developing          |                       |
|                             |                        | and using            |                       |
|                             |                        | models               |                       |
|                             |                        | • Planning           |                       |
|                             |                        | and carrying         |                       |
|                             |                        | out investigations   |                       |
|                             |                        | •Obtaining,          |                       |
|                             |                        | evaluating, and      |                       |
|                             |                        | communicating        |                       |
|                             |                        | information          |                       |
| Investigation 9: Space      | •A spectroscope        | • MSPS41.            | •Students use a       |
| Explorations, Light         | analyzes the           | Use mathematical     | Spectroscope to       |
| Spectra                     | wavelengths of         | representations to   | observe the radiant   |
| Students learn that most of | light(spectrum)comin   | describe a simple    | spectra of a number   |
| the information used by     | g from a light source. | model for waves      | of light sources,     |
| Astronomers comes to        | •Scientists use        | that include show    | including the Sun,    |
| them as light. Students     | spectral data from     | the amplitude of a   | fluorescent lamps,    |
| learn that light travels in | distant moons,         | wave is related to   | and incandescent      |
| waves of many different     | planets, and stars to  | the energy in a      | lamps. They learn     |
| wavelengths, and the        | determine their        | wave.                | that bright emission  |
| wavelength determines its   | temperature,           | • A simple wave      | lines and dark        |
| color.                      | composition, motion,   | has a repeating      | absorption lines in a |
| Exploration of the Solar    | and more               | pattern with a       | spectrum provide      |
| System                      | •Scientific missions   | specific wavelength, | information about     |
| Students review what        | provide data about the | frequency, and       | the composition of    |
|                             | Provide data about the | nequency, and        |                       |

| they've been learning       | composition and     | amplitude.             | the light source     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| about big questions in      | environmental       | (MSPS41)               | C                    |
| astronomy, as well as past, | conditions on the   | • When light shines    | •Having researched   |
| current and future NASA     | planets, moons, and | on an object, it is    | past, present, and   |
| Missions.                   | other bodies in the | reflected, absorbed,   | future NASA          |
|                             | solar system.       | or transmitted         | missions, students   |
|                             |                     | through the object,    | reflect on what      |
|                             |                     | depending on the       | answers the          |
|                             |                     | object's material      | missions found and   |
|                             |                     | and the frequency      | what methods are     |
|                             |                     | (color) of the light.  | planned for          |
|                             |                     | (MSPS42)               | answering the        |
|                             |                     | • Technologies         | questions that frame |
|                             |                     | extend the             | current and future   |
|                             |                     | measurement,           | missions.            |
|                             |                     | exploration,           | 1115510115.          |
|                             |                     | modeling, and          |                      |
|                             |                     | computational          |                      |
|                             |                     | _                      |                      |
|                             |                     | capacity of scientific |                      |
|                             |                     |                        |                      |
|                             |                     | investigations.        |                      |
|                             |                     | (MSPS43)               |                      |
|                             |                     | • Advances in          |                      |
|                             |                     | technology             |                      |
|                             |                     | influence the          |                      |
|                             |                     | progress of science    |                      |
|                             |                     | and science has        |                      |
|                             |                     | influenced advances    |                      |
|                             |                     | in technology.         |                      |
|                             |                     | (MSPS43)               |                      |
|                             |                     | • Science assumes      |                      |
|                             |                     | that objects and       |                      |
|                             |                     | events in natural      |                      |
|                             |                     | systems occur in       |                      |
|                             |                     | consistent patterns    |                      |
|                             |                     | that are               |                      |
|                             |                     | understandable         |                      |
|                             |                     | through                |                      |
|                             |                     | measurement and        |                      |
|                             |                     | observation.(MS        |                      |
|                             |                     | ESS11), (MS            |                      |
|                             |                     | ESS12)                 |                      |
|                             |                     | • Earth and its        |                      |
|                             |                     | solar system are part  |                      |
|                             |                     | of the Milky Way       |                      |
|                             |                     | galaxy, which is one   |                      |
|                             |                     | of many galaxies in    |                      |
|                             |                     | the universe.          |                      |
|                             |                     | (MSESS12)              |                      |
|                             |                     | • The solar system     |                      |
|                             |                     | consists of the sun    |                      |

|   | 1                                    | Γ                                    |                       |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|   |                                      | and a collection of                  |                       |
|   |                                      | objects, including                   |                       |
|   |                                      | planets, their                       |                       |
|   |                                      | moons, and                           |                       |
|   |                                      | asteroids that are                   |                       |
|   |                                      | held in orbit around                 |                       |
|   |                                      | the sun by its                       |                       |
|   |                                      | gravitational pull on                |                       |
|   |                                      | them.(MSESS1                         |                       |
|   |                                      | -2),(MSESS1                          |                       |
|   |                                      | 3)                                   |                       |
|   |                                      | • Engineering                        |                       |
|   |                                      | advances have led                    |                       |
|   |                                      |                                      |                       |
|   |                                      | to important                         |                       |
|   |                                      | discoveries in                       |                       |
|   |                                      | virtually every field                |                       |
|   |                                      | of science and                       |                       |
|   |                                      | scientific                           |                       |
|   |                                      | discoveries have led                 |                       |
|   |                                      | to the development                   |                       |
|   |                                      | of entire industries                 |                       |
|   |                                      | and engineered                       |                       |
|   |                                      | systems.(MSESS                       |                       |
|   |                                      | 13)                                  |                       |
|   |                                      | Scientific and                       |                       |
|   |                                      | Engineering                          |                       |
|   |                                      | Practices                            |                       |
|   |                                      | (SP/EP)                              |                       |
|   |                                      | <ul> <li>Asking questions</li> </ul> |                       |
|   |                                      | (SP)/ Defining                       |                       |
|   |                                      | Problems (EP)                        |                       |
|   |                                      | •Developing                          |                       |
|   |                                      | and using                            |                       |
|   |                                      | models                               |                       |
|   |                                      | •Planning                            |                       |
|   |                                      | and carrying                         |                       |
|   |                                      | out investigations                   |                       |
|   |                                      | •Analyzing and                       |                       |
|   |                                      | Interpreting data                    |                       |
|   |                                      | Constructing                         |                       |
|   |                                      | explanations(SP)                     |                       |
|   |                                      | •Obtaining,                          |                       |
|   |                                      | -                                    |                       |
|   |                                      | evaluating, and                      |                       |
|   |                                      | communicating                        |                       |
| I   | • Dlawate                            | information                          |                       |
| Investigation 10: Orbits                          | •Planetarysystem                     | Patterns of the                      | • Just as Galileo did |
| 1 8.7 8.7 1.1                                     | objects move in                      | apparent motion of                   | more than 400 years   |
| and New Worlds                                    | 5                                    | 4 4                                  |                       |
| The Moons of Jupiter:                             | measurable and                       | the sun, the moon,                   | ago, students track   |
| The Moons of Jupiter:<br>Students study images of | measurable and predictable patterns. | and stars in the sky                 | the motion of the     |
| The Moons of Jupiter:                             | measurable and                       |                                      | -                     |

| moons. Looking for Planets: Students | between a star and an observer, causing a | predicted, and explained with        | periods, using<br>records of observed |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| investigate techniques that          | dip in the intensity of                   | models.                              | data collected over                   |
| scientists use to find and           | light from the star.                      | (MSESS11)                            | 19 consecutive                        |
| study planets orbiting               | • The magnitude and                       | The solar system                     | nights.                               |
| other stars.                         | duration of the dip in                    | consists of the sun                  | •Using an orrery                      |
| Investigation 11:                    | light intensity during                    | and a collection of                  | and light sensor,                     |
| What Is Our Cosmic                   | a transit reveals                         | objects, including                   | Students generate                     |
| Address? Students                    | information about the                     | planets, their                       | transit graphs and                    |
| review what they have                | planet.                                   | moons, and                           | analyze them to                       |
| learned in the course and            | •Location can be                          | asteroids that are                   | draw conclusions                      |
| restate their cosmic                 | described in relation                     | held in orbit around                 | about unknown                         |
| address.                             | to a frame of                             | the sun by its                       | planets. They are                     |
| address.                             | reference                                 | gravitational pull on                | introduced to the                     |
|                                      | reference                                 | them.(MSESS1                         | NASA Kepler                           |
|                                      |   | -2),(MSESS1                          | Mission and its goal                  |
|                                      |   | 3)                                   | to find Earthsize                     |
|                                      |   | Patterns can be used                 | planets in our                        |
|                                      |   | to identify                          | galaxy.                               |
|                                      |   | causeandeffect                       | Surary                                |
|                                      |   | relationships.(MS                    |                                       |
|                                      |   | -ESS11)                              |                                       |
|                                      |   | Time, space, and                     |                                       |
|                                      |   | energy phenomena                     |                                       |
|                                      |   | can be observed at                   |                                       |
|                                      |   | various scales using                 |                                       |
|                                      |   | models to study                      |                                       |
|                                      |   | systems that are too                 |                                       |
|                                      |   | large or too small.                  |                                       |
|                                      |   | (MSESS13),(                          |                                       |
|                                      |   | MSESS14)                             |                                       |
|                                      |   | Engineering                          |                                       |
|                                      |   | advances have led                    |                                       |
|                                      |   | to important                         |                                       |
|                                      |   | discoveries in                       |                                       |
|                                      |   | virtually every field                |                                       |
|                                      |   | of science and                       |                                       |
|                                      |   | scientific                           |                                       |
|                                      |   | discoveries have led                 |                                       |
|                                      |   | to the development                   |                                       |
|                                      |   | of entire industries                 |                                       |
|                                      |   | and engineered                       |                                       |
|                                      |   | systems.                             |                                       |
|                                      |   | (MSESS13)<br>Science assumes         |                                       |
|                                      |   |                                      |                                       |
|                                      |   | that objects and events in natural   |                                       |
|                                      |   |                                      |                                       |
|                                      |   | systems occur in consistent patterns |                                       |
|                                      |   | that are                             |                                       |
|                                      |   | understandable                       |                                       |
|                                      |   | unuerstanuaure                       | <u> </u>                              |

| []  |
|---|
| through                                   |
| measurement and                           |
| observation.(MS                           |
| ESS11),(MSE                               |
| SS12)                                     |
| Graphs and charts                         |
| can be used to                            |
| identify patterns in                      |
| data.(MSPS41                              |
|   |
| Advances in                               |
| technology                                |
| influence the                             |
| progress of science                       |
| and science has                           |
| influenced advances                       |
| in technology.                            |
| (MSPS43)                                  |
| This model of the                         |
| solar system can                          |
| explain eclipses of                       |
| the sun and the                           |
| moon. Earth's spin                        |
| axis is fixed in                          |
| direction over the                        |
| short term but                            |
| tilted relative to its                    |
| orbit around the                          |
| sun. The seasons are                      |
| a result of that tilt                     |
| and are caused by                         |
| the differential                          |
|   |
| intensity of sunlight                     |
| on different areas of<br>Earth across the |
|   |
| year.( <b>MSESS1</b>                      |
| 1)<br>Scientific and                      |
|   |
| Engineering                               |
| Practices                                 |
| (SP/EP)                                   |
| •Asking questions                         |
| (SP)/ Defining                            |
| Problems (EP)                             |
| •Developing                               |
| and using                                 |
| models                                    |
| •Analyzing and                            |
| Interpreting data                         |
| Constructing                              |
| explanations(SP)                          |

| •Obtaining,<br>evaluating, and |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| communicating information      |  |

\*The Star Lab will come to WTB during this unit of instruction to review constellations, moon phases, stars, and other material covered in this unit.

Curriculum written by Sarah Ann Franke June 2015

# Bloomingdale School District

Bloomingdale, NJ



## Science Grade 7

2015

Adopted: September

Grade 7 Science is aligned to the NJSLS-S which are correlated to the NJSLS-ELA and NJSLS-M. There is a focus on learning science through investigation and through reading non-fiction texts and inquiry-based science exploration.

Science Department

| Inv | Inv Title                | Part | Part Summary  | Session<br>s | Content  | NJSLS-S /<br>NGSS Performance<br>Expectations Addressed   | Disciplinary Core Ideas<br>Framework  | Crosscutting Concepts  |
|-----|--------------------------|------|---|--------------|--|---|---|--|
| 1   | What is<br>Weather?      | 1    | Into the Weather<br>Students delve into the<br>question, What is<br>weather? They view<br>video segments of<br>severe weather, and<br>generate inquiry<br>questions stimulated by<br>the video and<br>discussions.<br>Meteorology is<br>introduced as the<br>science of weather.  | 3            | Weather is the<br>condition of Earth's<br>atmosphere at a given<br>time in a given place. •<br>Severe weather has the<br>potential to cause<br>death and destruction<br>in the environment. •<br>Meteorology is the<br>science of weather,<br>and meteorologists are<br>the people who study<br>Earth's weather.                         | Foundational for<br>MS-ESS2-4. Develop a<br>model to describe the<br>cycling of water through<br>Earth's systems driven by<br>energy from the Sun and<br>the force of gravity.<br>Foundational for<br>MS-ESS3-2. Analyze and<br>interpret data on natural<br>hazards to forecast future<br>catastrophic events and<br>inform the development<br>of technologies to<br>mitigate their effects.         | ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>The complex patterns of the<br>changes and the movement of<br>water in the atmosphere,<br>determined by winds,<br>landforms, and ocean<br>temperatures and currents, are<br>major determinants of local<br>weather patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) ESS3.B:<br>Natural Hazards • Mapping<br>the history of natural hazards<br>in a region, combined with an<br>understanding of related<br>geologic forces can help<br>forecast the locations and<br>likelihoods of future events.<br>(MS-ESS3-2) | Stability and Change •<br>Stability might be disturbed<br>either by sudden events or<br>gradual changes that<br>accumulate over time.  |
| 1   | What is<br>Weather?      | 2    | Local Weather<br>Students view local<br>weather reports and<br>determine the factors<br>that combine to<br>produce what we<br>know as weather.<br>They are introduced<br>to a digital weather<br>center to measure<br>temperature, air<br>pressure, and<br>humidity. They use<br>the tools to acquire<br>daily data for their<br>local site, and use<br>media tools to track<br>weather in another<br>city. | 2            | Weather and climate<br>are different.  | Foundational for<br>MS-ESS2-4. Develop a<br>model to describe the<br>cycling of water through<br>Earth's systems driven by<br>energy from the Sun and<br>the force of gravity.<br>Foundational for<br>MS-ESS2-5. Collect data<br>to provide evidence for<br>how the motions and<br>complex interactions of<br>air masses results in<br>changes in weather<br>conditions.                              | ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>The complex patterns of the<br>changes and the movement of<br>water in the atmosphere,<br>determined by winds,<br>landforms, and ocean<br>temperatures and currents, are<br>major determinants of local<br>weather patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) ESS2.D:<br>Weather and Climate •<br>Because these patterns are so<br>complex, weather can only be<br>predicted probabilistically.<br>(MS-ESS2-5)  | Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems  |
| 2   | Where's the<br>Air?      | 1    | The Air Around Us<br>Students work with<br>syringes and tubing to<br>discover that air takes<br>up space and is<br>compressible. They<br>tackle the question,<br>Does air have mass?<br>Using available<br>classroom materials,<br>they design a<br>procedure that will<br>demonstrate that air<br>has mass.  | 2            | Air is matter; it<br>occupies space, has<br>mass, and can be<br>compressed.  | Foundational for<br>MS-ESS2-5. Collect data<br>to provide evidence for<br>how the motions and<br>complex interactions of<br>air masses results in<br>changes in weather<br>conditions. Foundational<br>for MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts and<br>describes changes in<br>particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter • Gases<br>and liquids are made of<br>molecules or inert atoms that<br>are moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4) • In a<br>liquid, the molecules are<br>constantly in contact with<br>others; in a gas, they are<br>widely spaced except when<br>they happen to collide. In a<br>solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4)   | Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems. Systems<br>and System Models •<br>Defining the system under<br>study-specifying its<br>boundaries and making<br>explicit a model of that<br>system - provides tools for<br>understanding and testing<br>ideas that are applicable<br>throughout science and<br>engineering. |
| 2   | Where's the<br>Air?      | 2    | Earth's Atmosphere<br>Students study Earth's<br>atmosphere using<br>diagrams, photos from<br>space, and a reading.<br>They are introduced to<br>the atmosphere as a<br>mixture of gases with<br>properties that change<br>with altitude above<br>Earth's surface.   | 3            | The atmosphere is<br>the layers of gases<br>surrounding Earth. •<br>Weather happens in<br>the troposphere, the<br>layer of the<br>atmosphere closest to<br>Earth's surface. • The<br>troposphere is a<br>mixture of nitrogen<br>(78%), oxygen (21%),<br>and other gases (1%),<br>including argon,<br>carbon dioxide, and<br>water vapor. | Foundational for<br>MS-ESS2-5. Collect data<br>to provide evidence for<br>how the motions and<br>complex interactions of<br>air masses results in<br>changes in weather<br>conditions.  | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter • In a<br>liquid, the molecules are<br>constantly in contact with<br>others; in a gas, they are<br>widely spaced except when<br>they happen to collide. In a<br>solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4)   | Patterns • Observed<br>patterns of forms and<br>events guide organization<br>and classification, and they<br>prompt questions about<br>relationships and the factors<br>that influence them.   |
| 3   | Air Pressure<br>and Wind | 1    | Air-Pressure Inquiry<br>Students assemble<br>pressure indicators<br>(clear tubes in bottles<br>filled with green<br>water). They<br>investigate the effect of<br>air pressure on the<br>system and consider<br>how density is affected<br>by air pressure. They<br>view a demonstration<br>of how changing air<br>pressure affects a<br>barometer.  | 2            | Pressure exerted on a<br>gas reduces its volume<br>and increases its<br>density.   | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts and<br>describes changes in<br>particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed. Foundational<br>for MS-ESS2-5. Collect<br>data to provide evidence<br>for how the motions and<br>complex interactions of<br>air masses results in<br>changes in weather<br>conditions.                     | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter • In a<br>liquid, the molecules are<br>constantly in contact with<br>others; in a gas, they are<br>widely spaced except when<br>they happen to collide. In a<br>solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • Gases and<br>liquids are made of molecules<br>or inert atoms that are moving<br>about relative to each other.   | Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.   |

### Grade 7: Weather and Water / FOSS MS / NJSLS-S

|   |                          |   |  |   |   |   | (MS-PS1-4)  |   |
|---|--------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Air Pressure<br>and Wind | 2 | Pressure Maps<br>Students are introduced<br>to pressure maps and<br>isobars as a means for<br>representing air<br>pressure over a large<br>region. They locate<br>high- and low pressure<br>areas on maps and<br>predict where winds<br>will blow and in what<br>direction. What<br>students predict does<br>not exactly match what<br>occurs because of other<br>factors, which are<br>introduced in a later<br>investigation to clear<br>up the mystery. | 2 | Wind is a large-scale<br>movement of air. • Air<br>tends to move from<br>regions of high<br>pressure to regions of<br>low pressure. • Air<br>pressure is represented<br>on a map by contour<br>lines called isobars.  | MS-ESS2-5. Collect data<br>to provide evidence for<br>how the motions and<br>complex interactions of<br>air masses results in<br>changes in weather<br>conditions.  | ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>The complex patterns of the<br>changes and the movement of<br>water in the atmosphere,<br>determined by winds,<br>landforms, and ocean<br>temperatures and currents, are<br>major determinants of local<br>weather patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) ESS2.D:<br>Weather and Climate •<br>Because these patterns are so<br>complex, weather can only be<br>predicted probabilistically.<br>(MS-ESS2-5)  | Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.  |
| 4 | Convection               | 1 | Density of Fluids<br>Students investigate<br>density of fluids by<br>layering colored salt<br>solutions in a straw.<br>They determine the<br>relative densities of the<br>salt solutions by<br>comparing the masses<br>of equal volumes. They<br>calculate the density of<br>each solution, using the<br>ratio of mass to<br>volume.   | 3 | Density is the ratio<br>of a mass to its<br>volume. If two fluids<br>have equal volumes<br>but differ in mass, the<br>one with the greater<br>mass is more dense.   | Foundational for<br>MS-ESS2-6. Develop and<br>use a model to describe<br>how unequal heating and<br>rotation of the Earth cause<br>patterns of atmospheric<br>and oceanic circulation<br>that determine regional<br>climates.   | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter • Gases<br>and liquids are made of<br>molecules or inert atoms that<br>are moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4) • In a<br>liquid, the molecules are<br>constantly in contact with<br>others; in a gas, they are<br>widely spaced except when<br>they happen to collide. In a<br>solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4) ESS2.C: The<br>Roles of Water in Earth's<br>Surface Processes •<br>Variations in density due to<br>variations in temperature and<br>salinity drive a global pattern<br>of interconnected ocean  | Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems. Scale,<br>Proportion, and Quantity •<br>Proportional relationships<br>(e.g. speed as the ratio of<br>distance traveled to time<br>taken) among different<br>types of quantities provide<br>information about the<br>magnitude of properties and<br>processes. Systems and<br>System Models • Models<br>can be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems  |
| 4 | Convection               | 2 | Convection in Water<br>Students are introduced<br>to convection in liquids<br>as a mechanism for<br>energy transfer. They<br>observe the interaction<br>of colored water of<br>different temperatures<br>to determine that warm<br>water rises and cold<br>water descends  | 2 | • As matter heats up, it<br>expands, causing the<br>matter to become less<br>dense. • Convection is<br>the circulation of fluid<br>(liquid or gas) that<br>results from energy<br>transfer; relatively<br>warm masses rise and<br>relatively cool masses<br>sink. | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts and<br>describes changes in<br>particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed. Foundational<br>for MS-ESS2-6. Develop<br>and use a model to<br>describe how unequal<br>heating and rotation of the<br>Earth cause patterns of<br>atmospheric and oceanic<br>circulation that determine<br>regional climates.<br>MS-PS3-4. Plan an<br>investigation to determine<br>the relationships among<br>the energy transferred, the<br>type of matter, the mass,<br>and the change in the<br>average kinetic energy of<br>the particles as measured<br>by the temperature of the<br>sample. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter • In a<br>liquid, the molecules are<br>constantly in contact with<br>others; in a gas, they are<br>widely spaced except when<br>they happen to collide. In a<br>solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • Gases and<br>liquids are made of molecules<br>or inert atoms that are moving<br>about relative to each other.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • Cases 2000<br>about relative to each other.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • Cases 2000<br>about relative to each other.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • ESS2.C: The<br>Roles of Water in Earth's<br>Surface Processes •<br>Variations in density due to<br>variations in temperature and<br>salinity drive a global pattern<br>of interconnected ocean<br>currents. (MS-ESS2-6)<br>PS3.A: Definitions of Energy<br>• Temperature is a measure of<br>the average kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the total<br>energy of a system depends<br>on the types, states, and<br>amounts of matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-3),(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B: Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy Transfer •<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to change the<br>temperature of a matter<br>sample by a given amount<br>depends on the nature of the<br>matter, the size of the sample,<br>and the environment.<br>(MS-PS3-4) • Energy is<br>spontaneously transferred out<br>of hotter regions or objects<br>and into colder ones.<br>(MS-PS3-3) | Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems. Scale,<br>Proportion, and Quantity •<br>Proportional relationships<br>(e.g. speed as the ratio of<br>distance traveled to time<br>taken) among different<br>types of quantities provide<br>information about the<br>magnitude of properties and<br>processes. • Time, space,<br>and energy phenomena can<br>be observed at various<br>scales using models to<br>study systems that are too<br>large or too small. Energy<br>and Matter • The transfer of<br>energy can be tracked as<br>energy flows through a<br>designed or natural system.<br>• Within a natural or<br>designed system, the<br>transfer of energy drives<br>the motion and/or cycling<br>of matter. |
| 4 | Convection               | 3 | Convection in Air<br>Students observe a<br>model convection  | 3 | • Convection is the<br>circulation of fluid<br>(liquid or gas) that   | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts and<br>describes changes in  | ESS2.D: Weather and<br>Climate • Weather and<br>climate are influenced by   | Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict  |

|   |                  |   | chamber to confirm<br>that convection cells<br>operate in air. The<br>observations are<br>extrapolated to the real<br>world, where warm air<br>masses move upward<br>and cool air masses<br>sink.   |   | results from energy<br>transfer; relatively<br>warm masses rise and<br>relatively cool masses<br>sink  | particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed. Foundational<br>for MS-ESS2-6. Develop<br>and use a model to<br>describe how unequal<br>heating and rotation of the<br>Earth cause patterns of<br>atmospheric and oceanic<br>circulation that determine<br>regional climates.  | interactions involving<br>sunlight, the ocean, the<br>atmosphere, ice, landforms,<br>and living things. These<br>interactions vary with<br>latitude, altitude, and local<br>and regional geography, all of<br>which can affect oceanic and<br>atmospheric flow patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-6) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy •<br>Temperature is a measure of<br>the average kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the total<br>energy of a system depends<br>on the types, states, and<br>amounts of matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-3),(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B: Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy Transfer • | phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems. Scale,<br>Proportion, and Quantity •<br>Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large or<br>too small. Systems and<br>System Models • Models<br>can be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions - such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs - and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Energy and Matter • The<br>tracked as energy flows<br>through a designed or<br>natural system. • Within a |
|---|------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| 5 | Heat<br>Transfer | 1 | Latitude Students<br>examine weather data<br>from two groups of<br>cities to compare cities<br>at different latitudes<br>where other variables<br>have been controlled.<br>They make a greater<br>distinction between<br>weather and climate,<br>then draw conclusions<br>about the effect of<br>latitude on climate  | 2 | Latitude is a factor<br>that affects local<br>weather and climate  | Foundational for<br>MS-ESS2-6. Develop and<br>use a model to describe<br>how unequal heating and<br>rotation of the Earth cause<br>patterns of atmospheric<br>and oceanic circulation<br>that determine regional  | Energy is spontaneously<br>transferred out of hotter<br>regions or objects and into<br>colder ones. (MS-PS3-3)<br>ESS2.D: Weather and<br>Climate • Weather and<br>climate are influenced by<br>interactions involving<br>sunlight, the ocean, the<br>atmosphere, ice, landforms,<br>and living things. These<br>interactions vary with<br>latitude, altitude, and local<br>and regional geography, all of<br>which can affect oceanic and<br>atmosphere: flow patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-6)   | natural or designed system,<br>the transfer of energy<br>drives the motion and/or<br>cycling of matter.<br>Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.  |
| 5 | Heat<br>Transfer | 2 | Solar Angle Light is<br>introduced as a form<br>of energy. Students<br>observe a<br>demonstration of solar<br>angle that uses a<br>flashlight shining on<br>surfaces at various<br>angles and a beam of<br>light shining on a<br>globe. They compare<br>the effect of a beam of<br>light when it falls on<br>surfaces at different<br>angles and determine<br>that the greater the<br>solar angle, the greater<br>the energy transfer | 2 | • The angle at which<br>light from the Sun<br>strikes the surface of<br>Earth is the solar<br>angle. • The lower the<br>solar angle is, the less<br>intense the light is on<br>Earth's surface. • The<br>Sun is the major<br>source of energy that<br>heats the atmosphere,<br>and solar energy is<br>transferred by<br>radiation. | MS-ESS1-1. Develop and<br>use a model of the<br>Earth-sun-moon system to<br>describe the cyclic<br>patterns of lunar phases,<br>eclipses of the sun and<br>moon, and seasons.<br>MS-ESS2-6. Develop and<br>use a model to describe<br>how unequal heating and<br>rotation of the Earth cause<br>patterns of atmospheric<br>and oceanic circulation<br>that determine regional<br>climates.  | ESS1.B: Earth and the Solar<br>System • Earth's spin axis is<br>fixed in direction over the<br>short-term but tilted relative<br>to its orbit around the sun.<br>The seasons are a result of<br>that tilt and are caused by the<br>differential intensity of<br>sunlight on different areas of<br>Earth across the year.<br>(MS-ESS1-1)  | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify<br>cause-and-effect<br>relationships. Systems and<br>System Models • Models<br>can be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions. Scale,<br>Proportion, and Quantity •<br>Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large or<br>too small.   |
| 5 | Heat<br>Transfer | 3 | Heating Earth<br>Students are introduced<br>to energy transfer by<br>radiation. They<br>investigate what<br>happens to different<br>earth materials (sand,<br>soil, water, air) when<br>placed in sunshine and<br>then in shade. They set<br>up an experiment and<br>collect and analyze the<br>data. Students observe<br>the differential heating<br>of earth materials, one<br>factor that contributes<br>to weather                | 3 | The Sun is the major<br>source of energy that<br>heats the atmosphere,<br>and solar energy is<br>transferred by<br>radiation. • Heat is the<br>increase of kinetic<br>energy of particles.   | MS-PS3-4. Plan an<br>investigation to determine<br>the relationships among<br>the energy transferred, the<br>type of matter, the mass,<br>and the change in the<br>average kinetic energy of<br>the particles as measured<br>by the temperature of the<br>sample.   | PS3.A: Definitions of Energy<br>• Temperature is a measure of<br>the average kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the total<br>energy of a system depends<br>on the types, states, and<br>amounts of matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-3).(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B: Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy Transfer •<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to change the<br>temperature of a matter<br>sample by a given amount<br>depends on the nature of the<br>matter, the size of the sample,<br>and the environment.<br>(MS-PS3-4)   | Systems and System<br>Models • Models can be<br>used to represent systems<br>and their interactions –<br>such as inputs, processes,<br>and outputs – and energy<br>and matter flows within<br>systems. Energy and Matter<br>• The transfer of energy can<br>be tracked as energy flows<br>through a designed or<br>natural system  |
| 6 | Air Flow         | 1 | Conduction Students<br>observe two examples<br>of heat transfer by<br>conduction: movement<br>of heat from a<br>container of hot water<br>to a container of cold<br>water, and movement<br>of heat from one end of<br>a metal strip to the<br>other. Students identify<br>conduction as energy<br>transfer between<br>particles as a result of<br>contact   | 3 | Energy can move<br>from one material to<br>another by conduction.  | MS-PS3-4. Plan an<br>investigation to determine<br>the relationships among<br>the energy transferred, the<br>type of matter, the mass,<br>and the change in the<br>average kinetic energy of<br>the particles as measured<br>by the temperature of the<br>sample. MS-PS1-4<br>Develop a model that<br>predicts and describes<br>changes in particle<br>motrion, temperature, and<br>state of a pure substance<br>when thermal energy is | PS1.A Structure and<br>Properties of Matter • Gases<br>and liquids are made of<br>molecules or inert atoms that<br>are moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4) • In a<br>liquid, the molecules are<br>constantly in contact with<br>others; in a gas, they are<br>widely spaced except when<br>they happen to collide. In a<br>solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:  | Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems. Energy<br>and Matter • The transfer of<br>energy can be tracked as<br>energy flows through a<br>designed or natural system.   |

|   | 1        |   |  | 1 |  |  |   | 1   |
|---|----------|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|   |          |   |  |   |  | added or removed.  | Definitions of Energy •<br>Temperature is a measure of<br>the average kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the total<br>energy of a system depends<br>on the types, states, and<br>amounts of matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-3),(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B: Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy Transfer •<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to change the<br>temperature of a matter<br>sample by a given amount<br>depends on the nature of the<br>matter, the size of the sample,<br>and the environment.<br>(MS-PS3-4) • Energy is<br>spontaneously transferred out<br>of hotter regions or objects<br>and nito colder ones.<br>(MS-PS3-3)   |   |
| 6 | Air Flow | 2 | Local Winds Groups<br>create diagrams that<br>show what happens in<br>the atmosphere to<br>create wind. They label<br>their diagrams to<br>represent differential<br>heating, energy<br>transfer, convection,<br>change of density,<br>change of atmospheric<br>pressure, and wind.  | 1 | Differential heating<br>of Earth's surface by<br>the Sun can create<br>high- and low pressure<br>areas. • Local winds<br>blow in predictable<br>patterns determined by<br>local differential<br>heating. | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts and<br>describes changes in<br>particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed. MS-ESS2-5.<br>Collect data to provide<br>evidence for how the<br>motions and complex<br>interactions of air masses<br>results in changes in<br>weather conditions.<br>MS-ESS2-6. Develop and<br>use a model to describe<br>how unequal heating and<br>rotation of the Earth cause<br>patterns of atmospheric<br>and oceanic circulation<br>that determine regional<br>climates. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter • Gases<br>and liquids are made of<br>molecules or inert atoms that<br>are moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4)<br>ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>The complex patterns of the<br>changes and the movement of<br>water in the atmosphere,<br>determined by winds,<br>landforms, and ocean<br>temperatures and currents, are<br>major determinants of local<br>weather patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) ESS2.D:<br>Weather and Climate •<br>Because these patterns are so<br>complex, weather can only be<br>predicted probabilistically.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) • Weather and<br>climate are influenced by<br>interactions involving<br>sunlight, the ocean, the<br>atmosphere, ice, landforms,<br>and living things. These<br>interactions of Energy •<br>Temperature is a measure of<br>the average kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>tedionship between the<br>temperature and the total<br>energy of a system depends<br>on the types, states, and<br>amounts of matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-3).(MS-PS3-4) | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify<br>cause-and-effect<br>relationships. Cause and<br>Effect • Cause and effect<br>relationships may be used<br>to predict phenomena in<br>natural or designed<br>system Models • Models<br>can be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Energy and Matter • Within<br>a natural or designed<br>system, the transfer of<br>energy drives the motion<br>and/or cycling of matter.  |
| 6 | Air Flow | 3 | Global Winds<br>Students revisit their<br>wind predictions from<br>Investigation 3, and<br>start to explore reasons<br>that could explain the<br>unpredicted wind<br>movement. They<br>compare data to their<br>models and determine<br>that convection cells<br>and the Coriolis effect<br>are responsible for the<br>wind patterns on Earth. | 3 | Convection cells and<br>Earth's rotation<br>determine prevailing<br>winds on Earth.  | MS-ESS2-5. Collect data<br>to provide evidence for<br>how the motions and<br>complex interactions of<br>air masses results in<br>changes in weather<br>conditions. MS-ESS2-6.<br>Develop and use a model<br>to describe how unequal<br>heating and rotation of the<br>Earth cause patterns of<br>atmospheric and oceanic<br>circulation that determine<br>regional climates.   | ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>The complex patterns of the<br>changes and the movement of<br>water in the atmosphere,<br>determined by winds,<br>landforms, and ocean<br>temperatures and currents, are<br>major determinants of local<br>weather patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) ESS2.D:<br>Weather and Climate •<br>Because these patterns are so<br>complex, weather can only be<br>predicted probabilistically.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) • Weather and<br>climate are influenced by<br>interactions involving<br>sunlight, the ocean, the<br>atmosphere, ice, landforms,<br>and living things. These<br>interactions vary with<br>latitude, altitude, and local<br>and regional geography, all of<br>which can affect oceanic and<br>atmospheric flow patterns.   | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify<br>cause-and-effect<br>relationships. Cause and<br>Effect • Cause and effect<br>relationships may be used<br>to predict phenomena in<br>natural or designed<br>systems. Systems and<br>System Models • Models<br>can be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Energy and Matter • The<br>tracked as energy flows<br>through a designed or<br>natural system. Within a<br>natural or designed system,<br>the transfer of energy<br>drives the motion and/or<br>cycling of matter. |

|   | 1                   | 1 |   | 1 |  | [  |   | ,   |
|---|---------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| 7 | Water in the<br>Air | 1 | Is Water Really<br>There? Students are  | 2 | • Water changes from gas to liquid by  | MS-ESS2-4. Develop a model to describe the   | (MS-ESS2-6) • The ocean<br>exerts a major influence on<br>weather and climate by<br>absorbing energy from the<br>sun, releasing it over time,<br>and globally redistributing it<br>through ocean currents.<br>(MS-ESS2-6)<br>ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •   | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify cause and  |
|   |                     |   | challenged to come up<br>with investigations to<br>show that water vapor<br>is in the air around<br>them. Materials are<br>provided, and each<br>group plans an<br>investigation, conducts<br>it, and reports to the<br>class in a short<br>presentation  |   | condensation.  | cycling of water through<br>Earth's systems driven by<br>energy from the sun and<br>the force of gravity.<br>MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts and<br>describes changes in<br>particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed.  | Water continually cycles<br>among land, ocean, and<br>atmosphere via transpiration,<br>evaporation, condensation<br>and crystallization, and<br>precipitation, as well as<br>downhil flows on land.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) • Global<br>movements of water and its<br>changes in form are propelled<br>by sunlight and gravity.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) PS1.A:<br>Structure and Properties of<br>Matter • The changes of state<br>that occur with variations in<br>temperature or pressure can<br>be described and predicted<br>using these models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4)   | effect relationships. Cause<br>and Effect • Cause and<br>effect relationships may be<br>used to predict phenomena<br>in natural or designed<br>systems. Systems and<br>System Models • Models<br>can be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.    |
| 7 | Water in the<br>Air | 2 | Phase Change and<br>Energy Transfer<br>Students experience a<br>temperature change as<br>water evaporates, and<br>ponder the energy<br>transfers involved as<br>water changes from<br>liquid to gas. Humidity<br>is introduced as the<br>measure of water vapor<br>in the air, and students<br>consider dew point     | 2 | Water changes from<br>liquid to gas (vapor)<br>by evaporation. •<br>Temperature change,<br>which is evidence of<br>energy transfer,<br>accompanies<br>evaporation. • Dew<br>point is the<br>temperature at which<br>air is saturated with<br>water vapor and vapor<br>condenses into liquid. | MS-ESS2-4. Develop a<br>model to describe the<br>cycling of water through<br>Earth's systems driven by<br>energy from the Sun and<br>the force of gravity.<br>MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts and<br>describes changes in<br>particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed. | ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>Water continually cycles<br>among land, ocean, and<br>atmosphere via transpiration,<br>evaporation, condensation<br>and crystallization, and<br>precipitation, as well as<br>downhill flows on land.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) PS1.A:<br>Structure and Properties of<br>Matter • Gases and liquids are<br>made of molecules or inert<br>atoms that are moving about<br>relative to each other.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • In a liquid, the<br>molecules are constantly in<br>contact with others; in a gas,<br>they are widely spaced except<br>when they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • The changes of<br>state that occur with<br>variations in temperature or<br>pressure can be described and<br>predicted using these models<br>of matter. (MS-PS1-4)<br>PS3.A: Definitions of Energy<br>• Temperature is a measure of<br>the average kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the total<br>energy of a system depends<br>on the types, states, and<br>amounts of matter present.<br>(secondary to MS-PS1-4)<br>PS3.B: Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy Transfer •<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to change the<br>temperature of a matter<br>sample by a given amount<br>depends on the nature of the<br>matter, the size of the sample,<br>and the environment.<br>(MS-PS3-4) | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify<br>cause-and-effect<br>relationships. Energy and<br>Matter • Within a natural or<br>designed system, the<br>transfer of energy drives<br>the motion and/or cycling<br>of matter  |
| 7 | Water in the<br>Air | 3 | Clouds and<br>Precipitation Students<br>investigate the<br>relationship between<br>pressure and<br>temperature, using 2 L<br>plastic bottles and<br>thermometer strips.<br>They discover that the<br>greater the pressure in<br>a gas, the higher the<br>temperature. They<br>apply this idea to air<br>rising in the | 4 | Water changes from<br>gas to liquid by<br>condensation. • Dew<br>point is the<br>temperature at which<br>air is saturated with<br>water vapor and vapor<br>condenses into liquid.<br>• Increasing the<br>pressure of a given<br>volume of air<br>increases the<br>temperature of air.        | MS-ESS2-4. Develop a<br>model to describe the<br>cycling of water through<br>Earth's systems driven by<br>energy from the sun and<br>the force of gravity.<br>MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts and<br>describes changes in<br>particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed. | ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>Water continually cycles<br>among land, ocean, and<br>atmosphere via transpiration,<br>evaporation, condensation<br>and crystallization, and<br>precipitation, as well as<br>downhill flows on land.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) PS1.A:<br>Structure and Properties of<br>Matter • Gases and liquids are<br>made of molecules or inert<br>atoms that are moving about  | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify<br>cause-and-effect<br>relationships. Scale,<br>Proportion, and Quantity •<br>Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large or<br>too small. Cause and Effect<br>• Cause and effect<br>relationships may be used<br>to predict phenomena in |

|   |             |   | atmosphere. Air<br>pressure drops as<br>elevation increases, so<br>a mass of air would<br>expand as it ascends.<br>As it expands, it cools.<br>They use this<br>understanding of<br>pressure and<br>temperature to explore<br>cloud formation.  |   |   |  | relative to each other.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • In a liquid, the<br>molecules are constantly in<br>contact with others; in a gas,<br>they are widely spaced except<br>when they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4) • The changes of<br>state that occur with<br>variations in temperature or<br>pressure can be described and<br>predicted using these models<br>of matter. (MS-PS1-4)<br>PS3.A: Definitions of Energy<br>• Temperature is a measure of<br>the average kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the total<br>energy of a system depends<br>on the types, states, and<br>amounts of matter present.<br>(secondary to MS-PS1-4)   | natural or designed<br>systems. Energy and Matter<br>• The transfer of energy can<br>be tracked as energy flows<br>through a designed or<br>natural system. • Within a<br>natural or designed system,<br>the transfer o   |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| 8 | Meteorology | 1 | Weather Balloons<br>Students use an online<br>simulation to analyze<br>data collected by<br>weather balloons<br>launched in Phoenix,<br>AZ, and Chicago, IL.<br>They analyze charts of<br>data collected by<br>weather balloons<br>launched in four cities.   | 1 | Weather balloons<br>travel high in the<br>atmosphere and collect<br>physical data using a<br>radiosonde. • Data<br>from weather balloon<br>radiosondes can be<br>used to determine dew<br>point and the<br>likelihood of clouds<br>forming. | MS-ESS2-5. Collect data<br>to provide evidence for<br>how the motions and<br>complex interactions of<br>air masses results in<br>changes in weather<br>conditions.   | ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>The complex patterns of the<br>changes and the movement of<br>water in the atmosphere,<br>determined by winds,<br>landforms, and ocean<br>temperatures and currents, are<br>major determinants of local<br>weather patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) ESS2.D:<br>Weather and Climate •<br>Because these patterns are so<br>complex, weather can only be<br>predicted probabilistically.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) • Weather and<br>climate are influenced by<br>interactions involving<br>sunlight, the ocean, the<br>atmosphere, ice, landforms,<br>and living things. These<br>interactions vary with<br>latitude, altitude, and local<br>and regional geography, all of<br>which can affect oceanic and<br>atmospheric flow patterns.  | Patterns • Graphs, charts,<br>and images can be used to<br>identify patterns in data.<br>Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems. Systems<br>and System Models •<br>Models can be used to<br>represent systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.  |
| 8 | Meteorology | 2 | Weather Maps<br>Students consider all<br>the factors that cause<br>weather, and apply<br>their knowledge to<br>interpret a weather<br>map. After learning<br>about fronts, they pull<br>together data about<br>temperature,<br>precipitation, surface<br>wind, air pressure, and<br>fronts to give a weather<br>report for a given<br>location. | 4 | Weather maps<br>combine many kinds<br>of atmospheric and<br>surface data, including<br>pressure, temperature,<br>wind direction, wind<br>speed, and<br>precipitation. • Fronts<br>are areas where large<br>air masses collide               | MS-ESS2-5. Collect data<br>to provide evidence for<br>how the motions and<br>complex interactions of<br>air masses results in<br>changes in weather<br>conditions. MS-ESS2-6.<br>Develop and use a model<br>to describe how unequal<br>heating and rotation of the<br>Earth cause patterns of<br>atmospheric and oceanic<br>circulation that determine<br>regional climates.<br>MS-ESS3-2. Analyze and<br>interpret data on natural<br>hazards to forecast future<br>catastrophic events and<br>inform the development<br>of technologies to<br>mitigate their effects | (MS-ESS2-6) • Weather and Climate by interactions with latitude, and local and regional geography, all of which can affect oceanic and structure the set of the set o | Patterns • Graphs, charts,<br>and images can be used to<br>identify patterns in data.<br>Cause and Effect • Cause<br>and effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems. Systems<br>and System Models •<br>Models can be used to<br>represent systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Energy and Matter • Within<br>a natural or designed<br>system, the transfer of<br>energy drives the motion<br>and/or cycling of matter. |

|   |                     |   |  |   |   |   | region, combined with an<br>understanding of related<br>geologic forces can help<br>forecast the locations and<br>likelihoods of future events.   |   |
|---|---------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | The Water<br>Planet |   | Water-Cycle<br>Simulation Students<br>consider why Earth is<br>called the water planet.<br>They observe a<br>demonstration that<br>shows how Earth's<br>water is distributed.<br>They participate in a<br>simulation of the<br>travels of a water<br>particle through the<br>water cycle. They<br>compare the results of<br>the simulation to their<br>understanding of how<br>the water cycle<br>operates on Earth.<br>After exploring an<br>online version of the<br>simulation, students<br>use what they learned<br>to diagram the water<br>cycle and consider the<br>implications of human<br>water use and human<br>population growth. | 2 | • Most of Earth's<br>water is saltwater in<br>the ocean, and Earth's<br>fresh water is found in<br>many locations. • A<br>water particle might<br>follow many different<br>paths as it travels<br>through the water<br>cycle. | MS-ESS2-4. Develop a<br>model to describe the<br>cycling of water through<br>Earth's systems driven by<br>energy from the sun and<br>the force of gravity<br>MS-ESS3-4. Construct an<br>argument supported by<br>evidence for how<br>increases in human<br>population and per-capita<br>consumption of natural<br>resources impact Earth's<br>systems.                  | (MS-ESS3-2)<br>ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>Water continually cycles<br>among land, ocean, and<br>atmosphere via transpiration,<br>evaporation, condensation<br>and crystallization, and<br>precipitation, as well as<br>downhill flows on land.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) • Global<br>movements of water and its<br>changes in form are propelled<br>by sunlight and gravity.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) • Global<br>movements of water and its<br>changes in form are propelled<br>by sunlight and gravity.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) ESS3.A:<br>Natural Resources • Humans<br>depend on Earth's land,<br>ocean, atmosphere, and<br>biosphere for many different<br>resources. Minerals, fresh<br>water, and biosphere<br>resources are limited, and<br>many are not renewable or<br>replaceable over human<br>lifetimes. These resources are<br>distributed unevenly around<br>the planet as a result of past<br>geologic processes.<br>(MS-ESS3-1) ESS3.C:<br>Human Impacts on Earth's<br>Systems. • Typically as<br>human populations and<br>per-capita consumption of<br>natural resources increase, so<br>do the negative impacts on<br>Earth unless the activities and<br>technologies involved are<br>engineered otherwise.<br>(MSESS3-3),(MS-ESS3-4) | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify cause and<br>effect relationships. •<br>Graphs, charts, and images<br>can be used to identify<br>patterns in data. Cause and<br>Effect • Cause and effect<br>relationships may be used<br>to predict phenomena in<br>natural or designed<br>systems. • Phenomena may<br>have more than one cause,<br>and some cause and effect<br>relationships in systems can<br>only be described using<br>probability. Energy and<br>Matter • Within a natural or<br>designed system, the<br>transfer of energy drives<br>the motion and/or cycling<br>of matter. Stability might be<br>disturbed either by sudden<br>events or gradual changes<br>that accumulate over time.   |
| 9 | The Water<br>Planet | 2 | Ocean Currents<br>Students predict<br>patterns of ocean<br>currents, based on their<br>experience with global<br>winds, then explore<br>actual patterns and<br>causes of ocean<br>currents   | 1 | • Ocean currents are<br>caused primarily by<br>winds, convection of<br>ocean water, and the<br>Coriolis effect.   | MS-ESS2-4. Develop a<br>model to describe the<br>cycling of water through<br>Earth's systems driven by<br>energy from the sun and<br>the force of gravity.<br>MS-ESS2-6. Develop and<br>use a model to describe<br>how unequal heating and<br>rotation of the Earth cause<br>patterns of atmospheric<br>and oceanic circulation<br>that determine regional<br>climates. | ESS2.C The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>The complex patterns of the<br>changes and the movement of<br>water in the atmosphere,<br>determined by winds,<br>landforms, and ocean<br>temperatures and currents, are<br>major determinants of local<br>weather patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) • Variations in<br>density due to variations in<br>temperature and salinity drive<br>a global pattern of<br>interconnected ocean<br>currents. (MS-ESS2-6)<br>ESS2.D: Weather and<br>Climate. • The ocean exerts a<br>major influence on weather<br>and climate by absorbing<br>energy from the sun,<br>releasing it over time, and<br>globally redistributing it<br>through ocean currents.<br>(MS-ESS2-6) • Weather and<br>climate are influenced by<br>interactions involving<br>sunlight, the ocean, the<br>atmosphere, ice, landforms,<br>and living things. These<br>interactions vary with<br>latitude, altitude, and local<br>and regional geography all of<br>which can affect oceanic, and<br>atmospheric flow patterns.  | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify cause and<br>effect relationships. •<br>Graphs, charts, and images<br>can be used to identify<br>patterns in data. Cause and<br>Effect • Cause and effect<br>relationships may be used<br>to predict phenomena in<br>natural or designed<br>systems. • Phenomena may<br>have more than one cause,<br>and some cause and effect<br>relationships in systems can<br>only be described using<br>probability. Systems and<br>system models Models can<br>be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Energy and Matter • Within<br>a natural or designed<br>system, the transfer of<br>energy drives the motion<br>and/or cycling of matter.<br>Stability might be disturbed<br>either by sudden events or<br>gradual changes that<br>accumulate over time. |
| 9 | The Water<br>Planet | 3 | Ocean Climate<br>Students review<br>climate data for pairs<br>of cities and determine<br>what effect distance<br>from the ocean has on<br>temperature range and<br>average annual rainfall.<br>They consider what<br>properties of the ocean<br>would cause these<br>climate effects   | 3 | • A location's<br>proximity to a large<br>body of water<br>generally results in<br>less temperature<br>variation and more<br>precipitation.   | MS-ESS2-4. Develop a<br>model to describe the<br>cycling of water through<br>Earth's systems driven by<br>energy from the sun and<br>the force of gravity<br>MS-ESS2-6. Develop and<br>use a model to describe<br>how unequal heating and<br>rotation of the Earth cause<br>patterns of atmospheric<br>and oceanic circulation<br>that determine regional               | (MS-ESS2-6)<br>ESS2.C: The Roles of Water<br>in Earth's Surface Processes •<br>Water continually cycles<br>among land, ocean, and<br>atmosphere via transpiration,<br>evaporation, condensation<br>and crystallization, and<br>precipitation, as well as<br>downhill flows on land.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) • The complex<br>patterns of the changes and<br>the movement of water in the<br>atmosphere, determined by  | Patterns • Patterns can be<br>used to identify cause and<br>effect relationships. •<br>Graphs, charts, and images<br>can be used to identify<br>patterns in data. Cause and<br>Effect • Phenomena may<br>have more than one cause,<br>and some cause and effect<br>relationships in systems can<br>only be described using<br>probability. Energy and<br>Matter • Within a natural or   |

|    |                      |   |   |   |   | climates.   | winds, landforms, and ocean  | designed system, the  |
|----|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|    |                      |   |   |   |   |   | <ul> <li>winds, landofins, and ocean</li> <li>temperatures and currents, are</li> <li>major determinants of local</li> <li>weather patterns.</li> <li>(MS-ESS2-5) ESS2.D:</li> <li>Weather and Climate + The</li> <li>ocean exerts a major</li> <li>influence on weather and</li> <li>climate by absorbing energy</li> <li>from the sun, releasing it over</li> <li>time, and globally</li> <li>redistributing it through</li> <li>ocean currents. (MS-ESS2-6)</li> <li>Weather and climate are</li> <li>innvolving sunlight, the ocean,</li> <li>the atmosphere, ice,</li> <li>landforms, and living things.</li> <li>These interactions vary with</li> <li>latitude, altitude, and local</li> <li>and regional geography, all of</li> <li>which can affect oceanic and</li> <li>atmospheric flow patterns.</li> <li>(MS-ESS2-6)</li> </ul>   | transfer of energy drives<br>the motion and/or cycling<br>of matter. Stability and<br>Change • Stability might be<br>disturbed either by sudden<br>events or gradual changes<br>that accumulate over time.  |
| 10 | Climate<br>Over Time | 1 | Climate Change<br>Students analyze<br>climate graphs for four<br>different geographical<br>locations and look for<br>changes over a 50-year<br>period. They consider<br>evidence of climate<br>changes over<br>geological time<br>periods.  | 1 | Weather is the<br>condition of the<br>atmosphere at a<br>specific time and<br>location; climate is the<br>average weather in a<br>region over a long<br>period of time. •<br>Climate can change<br>over time because of<br>natural Earth cycles or<br>human-induced<br>changes. | MS-ESS3-5. Ask<br>questions to clarify<br>evidence of the factors<br>that have caused the rise<br>in global temperatures<br>over the past century.  | ESS2.D: Weather and<br>Climate • Weather and<br>climate are influenced by<br>interactions involving<br>sunlight, the ocean, the<br>atmosphere, ice, landforms,<br>and living things. These<br>interactions vary with<br>latitude, altitude, and local<br>and regional geography, all of<br>which can affect oceanic and<br>atmospheric flow patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-6) ESS3.D:<br>Global Climate Change •<br>Human activities, such as the<br>release of greenhouse gases<br>from burning fossil fuels, are<br>major factors in the current<br>rise in Earth's mean surface<br>temperature (global<br>warming). Reducing the level<br>of climate change and<br>reducing human vulnerability<br>to whatever climate changes<br>do occur depend on the<br>understanding of climate<br>science, engineering<br>capabilities, and other kinds<br>of knowledge, such as<br>understanding of human<br>behavior and on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)   | Patterns • Graphs, charts,<br>and images can be used to<br>identify patterns in data.<br>Cause and Effect •<br>Relationships can be<br>classified as causal or<br>correlational, and<br>correlation does not<br>necessarily imply<br>causation. • Cause and<br>effect relationships may be<br>used to predict phenomena<br>in natural or designed<br>systems. • Phenomena may<br>have more than one cause,<br>and some cause and effect<br>relationships in systems can<br>only be described using<br>probability. Stability and<br>Change • Stability might be<br>disturbed either by sudden<br>events or gradual changes<br>that accumulate over time. •<br>Explanations of stability<br>and change in natural or<br>designed systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>forces at different scales,<br>including the atomic scale. |
| 10 | Climate over<br>Time | 2 | The Role of Carbon<br>Dioxide Using a<br>computer simulation,<br>students explore the<br>effects of carbon<br>dioxide and other<br>greenhouse gases in the<br>atmosphere. They use<br>data to build a case that<br>an increase in<br>greenhouse gases in<br>Earth's atmosphere can<br>lead to an increase in<br>Earth's average<br>temperature (global<br>warming). | 2 | • When<br>greenhouse-gas<br>concentrations in the<br>atmosphere increase,<br>the global temperature<br>rises. • Human activity<br>can affect Earth's<br>weather and climate.  | MS-ESS3-2. Analyze and<br>interpret data on natural<br>hazards to forecast future<br>catastrophic events and<br>inform the development<br>of technologies to<br>mitigate their effects.<br>MS-ESS3-5. Ask<br>questions to clarify<br>evidence of the factors<br>that have caused the rise<br>in global temperatures<br>over the past century. | (MS-ESS3-3)<br>ESS2.D: Weather and<br>Climate are influenced by<br>interactions involving<br>sunlight, the ocean, the<br>atmosphere, ice, landforms,<br>and living things. These<br>interactions vary with<br>latitude, altitude, and local<br>and regional geography, all of<br>which can affect oceanic and<br>atmospheric flow patterns.<br>(MS-ESS2-6) • Because these<br>patterns are so complex,<br>weather can only be predicted<br>probabilistically.<br>(MS-ESS2-5) ESS3.C:<br>Human Impacts on Earth<br>Systems • Typically as human<br>populations and per-capita<br>consumption of natural<br>resources increase, so do the<br>negative impacts on Earth<br>unless the technologies<br>involved are engineered<br>otherwise. (MS-ESS3-3),<br>(MS-ESS3-4) ESS3.D:<br>Global Climate Change •<br>Human activities, such as the<br>release of greenhouse gases<br>from burning fossil fuels, are<br>major factors in the current<br>rise in Earth's mean surface<br>temperature (global | Patterns • Graphs, charts,<br>and images can be used to<br>identify patterns in data.<br>Cause and Effect •<br>Relationships can be<br>classified as causal or<br>correlation does not<br>necessarily imply<br>causation. • Cause and<br>effect relationships may be<br>used to predict phenomena<br>in natural or designed<br>systems. • Phenomena may<br>have more than one cause,<br>and some cause and effect<br>relationships in systems can<br>only be described using<br>probability. Systems and<br>System Models • Models<br>can be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Stability might be disturbed<br>either by sudden events or<br>gradual changes that<br>accumulate over time.  |

|    |                      |   |  |   |   |   | of climate change and  |  |
|----|----------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|
|    |                      |   |  |   |   |   | reducing human vulnerability<br>to whatever climate changes<br>do occur depend on the<br>understanding of climate<br>science, engineering<br>capabilities, and other kinds<br>of knowledge, such as<br>understanding of human<br>behavior and on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)  |  |
| 10 | Climate over<br>Time | 3 | Climate in the News<br>Students read<br>summaries of news<br>stories from the past<br>decade, looking for<br>evidence of climate<br>change and whether<br>that change is caused<br>by humans.  | 1 | Human activity can<br>affect Earth's weather<br>and climate.  | MS-ESS3-2. Analyze and<br>interpret data on natural<br>hazards to forecast future<br>catastrophic events and<br>inform the development<br>of technologies to<br>mitigate their effects.<br>MS-ESS3-5. Ask<br>questions to clarify<br>evidence of the factors<br>that have caused the rise<br>in global temperatures<br>over the past century.   | ESS3.A: Natural Resources •<br>Humans depend on Earth's<br>land, ocean, atmosphere, and<br>biosphere for many different<br>resources. Minerals, fresh<br>water, and biosphere<br>resources are limited, and<br>many are not renewable or<br>replaceable over human<br>lifetimes. These resources are<br>distributed unevenly around<br>the planet as a result of past<br>geologic processes.<br>(MS-ESS3-1) ESS3.C:<br>Human Impacts on Earth<br>Systems • Human activities<br>have significantly altered the<br>biosphere, sometimes<br>damaging or destroying<br>natural habitats and causing<br>the extinction of other<br>species. But changes to<br>Earth 's environments can<br>have different impacts<br>(MS-ESS3-3) • Typically as<br>human populations and<br>per-capita consumption of<br>natural resources increase, so<br>do the negative impacts on<br>Earth unless the technologies<br>involved are engineered<br>otherwise. (MS-ESS3-3),<br>(MS-ESS3-4) ESS3.D:<br>Global Climate Change •<br>Human activities, such as the<br>release of greenhouse gases<br>from burning fossil fuels, are<br>major factors in the current<br>rise in Earth's mean surface<br>temperature (global<br>warming). Reducing the level<br>of climate change and<br>reducing human vulnerability<br>to whatever climate changes<br>do occur depend on the<br>understanding of climate<br>science, engineering<br>capabilities, and other<br>knowledge, such as<br>understanding of human<br>behavior and on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>PS1A: Structure and | Patterns • Graphs, charts,<br>and images can be used to<br>identify patterns in data. •<br>Patterns in rates of change<br>and other numerical<br>relationships can provide<br>information about natural<br>and human designed<br>systems. • Patterns can be<br>used to identify cause and<br>effect relationships. Cause<br>and Effect • Relationships<br>can be classified as causal<br>or correlation al, and<br>correlation does not<br>necessarily imply<br>causation. • Cause and<br>effect relationships may be<br>used to predict phenomena<br>in natural or designed<br>systems. • Phenomena may<br>have more than one cause,<br>and some cause and effect<br>relationships in systems can<br>only be described using<br>probability. Scale,<br>Proportion, and Quanity •<br>The observed function of<br>natural and designed<br>systems may change with<br>scale. Stability and Change<br>• Stability might be<br>disturbed either by sudden<br>events or gradual changes<br>that accumulate over time. •<br>Small changes in one part<br>of a system might cause |
|    | Time                 |   | Students look back on<br>the entire Weather and<br>Water Course to<br>review the Weather<br>and Water big ideas<br>they've recorded along<br>the way, and in<br>particular to review the<br>distinction between<br>weather and climate |   | • weather is the<br>condition of the<br>atmosphere at a<br>specific time and<br>location; climate is the<br>average weather in a<br>region over a long<br>period of time. •<br>Climate can change<br>over time because of<br>natural Earth cycles or<br>human-induced<br>changes. | model that predicts and<br>describes changes in<br>particle motion,<br>temperature, and state of a<br>pure substance when<br>thermal energy is added<br>or removed. MS-ESS2-4.<br>Develop a model to<br>describe the cycling of<br>water through Earth's<br>systems driven by energy<br>from the sun and the force<br>of gravity. MS-ESS2-5.<br>Collect data to provide<br>evidence for how the<br>motions and complex<br>interactions of air masses<br>results in changes in<br>weather conditions.<br>MS-ESS2-6. Develop and<br>use a model to describe<br>how unequal heating and<br>rotation of the Earth cause | Properties of Matter • In a<br>liquid, the molecules are<br>constantly in contact with<br>others; in a gas, they are<br>widely spaced except when<br>they happen to collide. In a<br>solid, atoms are closely<br>spaced and may vibrate in<br>position but do not change<br>relative locations.<br>(MS-PS1-4) ESS2.C: The<br>Roles of Water in Earth 's<br>Surface Processes • Water<br>continually cycles among<br>land, ocean, and atmosphere<br>via transpiration, evaporation,<br>condensation and<br>crystallization, as well as<br>downhill flows on land.<br>(MS-ESS2-4) • The complex<br>patterns of the changes and<br>the movement of water in the   | cause and Effect relationships<br>may be used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems. Systems<br>and System Models •<br>Models can be used to<br>represent systems and their<br>interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Stability and Change •<br>Stability might be disturbed<br>either by sudden events or<br>gradual changes that<br>accumulate over time.   |

|   | r i |  |  |                           |                                       |  |
|---|-----|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
|   |     |  |  | patterns of atmospheric   | atmosphere, determined by             |  |
| 1 |     |  |  | and oceanic circulation   | winds, landforms, and ocean           |  |
|   |     |  |  | that determine regional   | temperatures and currents, are        |  |
|   |     |  |  | climates. MS-ESS3-5.      | major determinants of local           |  |
|   |     |  |  | Ask questions to clarify  | weather patterns.                     |  |
|   |     |  |  | evidence of the factors   | (MS-ESS2-5) ESS2.D:                   |  |
|   |     |  |  | that have caused the rise | Weather and Climate •                 |  |
|   |     |  |  | in global temperatures    | Weather and climate are               |  |
|   |     |  |  | over the past century.    | influenced by interactions            |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | involving sunlight, the ocean,        |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | the atmosphere, ice,                  |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | landforms, and living things.         |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | These interactions vary with          |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | latitude, altitude, and local         |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | and regional geography, all of        |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | which can affect oceanic and          |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | atmospheric flow patterns.            |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | (MS-ESS2-6) • The ocean               |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | exerts a major influence on           |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | weather and climate by                |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | absorbing energy from the             |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | sun, releasing it over time,          |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | and globally redistributing it        |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | through ocean currents.               |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | (MS-ESS2-6) ESS3.C:                   |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | Human Impacts on Earth                |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | Systems • Typically as human          |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | populations and per-capita            |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | consumption of natural                |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | resources increase, so do the         |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | negative impacts on Earth             |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | unless the activities and             |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | technologies involved are             |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | engineered otherwise.                 |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | (MSESS3-3),(MS-ESS3-4)                |  |
|   |     |  |  |                           | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |  |

## Grade 7: Earth History /FOSS MS/ NJSLS-S

|     |                               |      |  |          | L  |   |   |  |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|--|----------|--|---|---|--|
| Inv | Inv Title                     | Part | Part Summary   | Sessions | Content  | NJSLS-S/<br>NGSS<br>Performance<br>Expectations<br>Addressed  | Disciplinary Core<br>Ideas<br>Framework   | Crosscutting Concepts  |
| 1   | Earth is<br>Rock              | 1    | What's the Story of this<br>Place?<br>Students consider the<br>history of Earth and begin to<br>think about rock and<br>landforms as a source of<br>evidence for Earth's past. An<br>Earth tour provides a sense<br>of the variety of landforms<br>on the planet.                                  | 3        | -Earth's surface has a<br>variety of different<br>landforms and water<br>features.<br>-Every place on Earth's<br>surface has a unique<br>geological story.<br>-Rocks hold the clues to<br>the story of a place.  |   |   | -Graphs, charts, and<br>images can be used to<br>identify patterns in data.<br>-Models are limited in that<br>they only represent<br>certain aspects of the<br>system under study.   |
| 1   | Earth is<br>Rock              | 2    | Grand Canyon Rocks<br>Students learn about the<br>human history of the Grand<br>Canyon, including some of<br>the first scientific<br>expeditions into the canyon.<br>They examine rock samples<br>from two sites in the canyon<br>and learn how to identify<br>limestone, sandstone, and<br>shale. | 3        | -Every place on Earth's<br>surface has a unique<br>geological story.<br>-Rocks hold the clues to<br>the story of a place.<br>-Limestone, sandstone,<br>and shale are rocks found<br>in the Grand Canyon that<br>can be identified by their<br>characteristics. |   | ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale<br>MS-ESS1-4  | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Graphs,<br>charts, and images can be<br>used to identify patterns in<br>data.  |
| 1   | Earth is<br>Rock              | 3    | Correlating Grand Canyon<br>Rocks Students compare the<br>rocks at two sites in the<br>Grand Canyon. They<br>discover that the layers can<br>be correlated between the<br>two sites, indicating that the<br>rock layers extend great<br>distances throughout the<br>Colorado Plateau               | 2        | ● Rocks hold the clues to<br>the story of a place. ●<br>Limestone, sandstone, and<br>shale are rocks found in<br>the Grand Canyon that can<br>be identified by their<br>characteristics.   | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history. | ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4)   | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Models can<br>be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions.   |
| 2   | Weatheri<br>ng and<br>Erosion | 1    | Sorting Earth Materials<br>Students sort a rock mixture<br>by hand and model how<br>wind can separate earth<br>materials. Students learn<br>how earth materials can be<br>categorized by size.   | 1        | Particles of earth<br>material can be<br>categorized and sorted by<br>size: clay, silt, sand, gravel,<br>pebble, cobble, and<br>boulder.   | MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.   | ESS2.A: All Earth<br>processes are the<br>result of energy<br>flowing and matter<br>cycling within and<br>among the planet's<br>systems. This energy<br>is derived from the<br>sun and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter that cycles<br>produce chemical<br>and physical changes<br>in Earth's materials<br>and living organisms.<br>(MSESS2-1) | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Science<br>assumes that objects and<br>events in natural systems<br>occur in consistent<br>patterns that are<br>understandable through<br>measurement and<br>observation.  |
| 2   | Weatheri<br>ng and<br>Erosion | 2    | Stream Tables Students<br>observe erosion and<br>deposition in a stream table<br>and see how earth materials<br>can be sorted by water.  | 2        | Most landforms are<br>shaped by slow, persistent<br>processes that proceed<br>over the course of millions<br>of years: weathering,<br>erosion, and deposition.   | MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales.                               | ESS2.C: Water's<br>movements—both<br>on the land and<br>underground—cause<br>weathering and<br>erosion, which<br>change the land's<br>surface features and<br>create underground<br>formations.<br>(MS-ESS2-2)  | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Explanations<br>of stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale. Models can<br>be used to represent<br>systems and their<br>interactions |
| 2   | Weatheri<br>ng and<br>Erosion | 3    | Weathering Students create<br>sand and consider how rocks<br>experience abrasion and<br>other forms of physical<br>weathering. Further<br>relationships are drawn<br>between erosional forces  | 3        | Rock can be weathered<br>into sediments by a<br>number of processes<br>including frost wedging,<br>abrasion, chemical<br>dissolution, and root<br>wedging. Most<br>landforms are shaped by   | MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's  | ESS2.C: Water's<br>movements—both<br>on the land and<br>underground—cause<br>weathering and<br>erosion, which<br>change the land's<br>surface features and  | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Explanations<br>of stability and change in<br>natural or designed  |

|   |   |   | and the sorting that occurs<br>in nature.   |   | slow, persistent processes<br>that proceed over the<br>course of millions of years:<br>weathering, erosion, and<br>deposition.  | surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales.  | create underground<br>formations.<br>(MS-ESS2-2)  | systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| 2 | Weatheri<br>ng and<br>Erosion           | 4 | Soil<br>Students collect soil from<br>their local environment and<br>perform a simple test to<br>determine which earth<br>materials are found in the<br>soil, answering questions<br>about what happens to<br>sediments that are not<br>turned into sedimentary<br>rocks.                         | 4 | Most sediments move<br>downhill until they are<br>deposited in a basin.<br>Sediments that do not<br>form rock can become<br>widely distributed over<br>Earth's surface as soil.   | MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process   | ESS2.A: All Earth<br>processes are the<br>result of energy<br>flowing and matter<br>cycling within and<br>among the planet's<br>systems. This energy<br>is derived from the<br>sun and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter that cycles<br>produce chemical<br>and physical changes<br>in Earth's materials<br>and living organisms.<br>(MSESS2-1) | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Science<br>assumes that objects and<br>events in natural systems<br>occur in consistent<br>patterns that are<br>understandable through<br>measurement and<br>observation.   |
| 3 | Depositio<br>n                          | 1 | Sandstone and Shale<br>Students consider how<br>sediments accumulate in a<br>basin, in a sorted fashion.<br>They learn that substances<br>in groundwater can form a<br>cement, bonding sand<br>particles together to form<br>sandstone. Students then<br>learn about shale formation.             | 1 | <ul> <li>Sediments deposited by<br/>water usually form flat,<br/>horizontal layers.</li> <li>Sediments turn into solid<br/>rock (such as sandstone,<br/>shale, and limestone)<br/>through the process of<br/>lithification, which<br/>involves compaction,<br/>cementation, and<br/>dissolution.</li> <li>Sandstone is<br/>a sedimentary rock formed<br/>when particles of sand are<br/>cemented together.</li> <li>Shale is a sedimentary<br/>rock formed when clay<br/>and silt particles are<br/>compacted and cemented<br/>together.</li> </ul> | MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales. | ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over<br>scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2)  | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Explanations<br>of stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale. Science<br>assumes that objects and<br>events in natural systems<br>occur in consistent<br>patterns that are<br>understandable through<br>measurement and<br>observation |
| 3 | Depositio<br>n                          | 2 | Limestone Students test two<br>oceanic materials to see<br>what might be a component<br>of limestone. They<br>determine that shells<br>contain calcite and are likely<br>to be in limestone.  | 1 | <ul> <li>Sediments turn into solid<br/>rock (such as sandstone,<br/>shale, and limestone)<br/>through the process of<br/>lithification, which<br/>involves compaction,<br/>cementation, and<br/>dissolution.</li> <li>Limestone is<br/>a sedimentary rock<br/>composed mainly of<br/>calcium carbonate,<br/>deposited in oceanic<br/>basins by physical,<br/>chemical, and biological<br/>including the atomic scale.</li> </ul>  | MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales. | ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over<br>scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2)  | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Explanations<br>of stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale.  |
| 3 | Depositio<br>n                          | 3 | Interpreting Sedimentary<br>Layers<br>Students learn about the<br>principle of original<br>horizontality, the principle<br>of superposition, and<br>uniformitarianism. They<br>start to make inferences<br>about past environments,<br>based on evidence found in<br>sedimentary rock layers.     | 3 | Sediments deposited by<br>water usually form flat,<br>horizontal layers.      The<br>relative ages of<br>sedimentary rock can be<br>determined by the<br>sequence of layers. Lower<br>layers are older than<br>higher layers.      The<br>processes we observe<br>today, such as weathering,<br>erosion, and deposition,<br>probably acted in the<br>same way millions of years<br>ago, producing<br>sedimentary rocks.   | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.  | ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4)   | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Science<br>assumes that objects and<br>events in natural systems<br>occur in consistent<br>patterns that are<br>understandable through<br>measurement and<br>observation  |
| 4 | Fossils<br>and Past<br>Environm<br>ents | 1 | Fossils<br>Students look for fossils in<br>Grand Canyon rocks, then<br>identify a new set of fossils.<br>Using modern environments<br>for reference, students<br>apply the principle of<br>uniformitarianism to infer<br>the ancient environments<br>that formed Colorado<br>Plateau rock layers. | 3 | ● A fossil is any remains,<br>trace, or imprint of a plant<br>or animal that was<br>preserved in Earth's crust<br>during ancient times. ●<br>The fossil record<br>represents what we know<br>about ancient life and is<br>constantly refined as new<br>fossil evidence is<br>discovered   | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.  | ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) LSA.A:<br>The collection of<br>fossils and their  | Patterns in rates of change<br>and other numerical<br>relationships can provide<br>information about natural<br>and human designed<br>systems. Science assumes<br>that objects and events in<br>natural systems occur in<br>consistent patterns that<br>are understandable<br>through measurement and<br>observation.   |

|   |   |   |  | 1 |   | 1  |  | I   |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|
|   |   | - |  |   |   |  | placement in<br>chronological order<br>(e.g., through the<br>location of the<br>sedimentary layers in<br>which they are found<br>or through<br>radioactive dating) is<br>known as the fossil<br>record. It documents<br>the existence,<br>diversity, extinction,<br>and change of many<br>life forms throughout<br>the history of life on<br>Earth. (MS-LS4-1)   |   |
| 4 | Possils<br>and Past<br>Environm<br>ents | 2 | A Long Time Ago<br>A 46-meter (m) time line of<br>Earth's history is rolled out<br>in front of students to help<br>convey the vastness of<br>geological time.  | 1 | • Geological time extends<br>from Earth's origin to the<br>present. © Earth's history<br>is measured in millions<br>and billions of years   | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.  | ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) LS4.A:<br>The collection of<br>fossils and their<br>placement in<br>chronological order<br>(e.g., through the<br>location of the<br>sedimentary layers in<br>which they are found<br>or through<br>radioactive dating) is<br>known as the fossil<br>record. It documents<br>the existence,<br>diversity, extinction,<br>and change of many<br>life forms throughout<br>the history of life on<br>Earth. (MS-LS4-1)   | Patterns in rates of change<br>and other numerical<br>relationships can provide<br>information about natural<br>and human designed<br>systems. Science assumes<br>that objects and events in<br>natural systems occur in<br>consistent patterns that<br>are understandable<br>through measurement and<br>observation. Time, space,<br>and energy phenomena<br>can be observed at various<br>scales using models to<br>study systems that are too<br>large or too small. |
| 4 | Fossils<br>and<br>Environm<br>ents      | 3 | Student Time Lines<br>Students learn about units<br>used to measure geological<br>time and create their own<br>scaled time lines to<br>represent the history of<br>Earth.  | 2 | • Geological time extends<br>from Earth's origin to the<br>present. • Earth's history<br>is measured in millions<br>and billions of years.  | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.  | ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4)  | Patterns in rates of change<br>and other numerical<br>relationships can provide<br>information about natural<br>and human designed<br>systems. Time, space, and<br>energy phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small.  |
| 4 | Fossils<br>and<br>Environm<br>ents      | 4 | Index Fossils Index fossils<br>are introduced as a tool to<br>correlate rock layers, based<br>on age. Students correlate<br>several Colorado Plateau<br>sites, then add the<br>formation of the Grand<br>Canyon rock layers to their<br>time lines | 4 | ● The fossil record<br>represents what we know<br>about ancient life and is<br>constantly refined as new<br>fossil evidence is<br>discovered. ● Index<br>fossils allow rock layers to<br>be correlated by age over<br>vast distances. | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history<br>MS-LS4-1.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data for<br>patterns in the<br>fossil record that<br>document the<br>existence,<br>diversity,<br>extinction, and<br>change of life<br>forms throughout<br>the history of life<br>on Earth under<br>the assumption<br>that natural laws<br>operate today as<br>in the past.<br>MS-LS4-2. Apply<br>scientific ideas to<br>construct an | ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) LS4.A:<br>The collection of<br>fossils and their<br>placement in<br>chronological order<br>(e.g., through the<br>location of the<br>sedimentary layers in<br>which they are found<br>or through<br>radioactive dating) is<br>known as the fossil<br>record. It documents<br>the existence,<br>diversity, extinction,<br>and change of many<br>life forms throughout<br>the history of life on<br>Earth. (MS-LS4-1)<br>LS4.A: Anatomical<br>similarities and<br>differences between | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small.   |

|   | r                                    |   |   |   |  | the enetroited   | living to do:  | 1  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 5 | Igneous<br>Rocks                     | 1 | Earth's Layers Students<br>study a new set of rocks that  | 1 | • Earth is composed of layers of earth materials,  | the anatomical<br>similarities and<br>differences<br>among modern<br>organisms and<br>between modern<br>and fossil<br>organisms to<br>infer<br>evolutionary<br>relationships.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model   | living today and<br>between them and<br>organisms in the<br>fossil record, enable<br>the reconstruction of<br>evolutionary history<br>and the inference of<br>lines of evolutionary<br>descent. (MSLS4-2)<br>ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over                                     | Time, space, and energy phenomena can be   |
|   |                                      |   | are not sedimentary. They<br>identify some characteristics<br>that differentiate these<br>rocks from sedimentary<br>rocks, namely the presence<br>of crystals. Students study<br>the layers of the earth to see<br>what heat source might melt<br>rocks   |   | from its hard crust of rock<br>all the way down to its hot<br>core. ● Heat inside the<br>earth melts rock; melted<br>rock can cool and form<br>igneous rocks.  | to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales.                                  | scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2)  | observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small.   |
| 5 | Igneous<br>Rocks                     | 2 | Salol Crystals Students use<br>salol to model the cooling of<br>igneous rocks and design an<br>experiment to test the effect<br>of cooling rate on crystal<br>formation. They find that<br>slower cooling leads to<br>larger crystal formation and<br>apply that relationship to<br>the environments in which<br>igneous rocks form.                          | 2 | • Molten rock cools<br>quickly on the surface of<br>the earth and can be<br>identified by small mineral<br>crystals. Molten rock that<br>cools more slowly inside<br>the Earth forms larger<br>mineral crystals. | MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales   | ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over<br>scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2) | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small.  |
| 5 | Igneous<br>Rocks                     | 3 | Types of Igneous Rocks<br>Students consider a larger<br>sample set of Igneous rocks<br>and determine which rocks<br>are intrusive or extrusive,<br>based on crystal size.   | 2 | Molten rock cools<br>quickly on the surface of<br>the earth and can be<br>identified by small mineral<br>crystals. Molten rock that<br>cools more slowly inside<br>the Earth forms larger<br>mineral crystals.   | MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales. | ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over<br>scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2) | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small.  |
| 6 | Volcanoe<br>s and<br>Earthqua<br>kes | 1 | Mapping Volcanoes and<br>Earthquakes Students map<br>volcanoes. When the class<br>combines the data, specific<br>patterns appear, such as the<br>ring of volcanoes around the<br>Pacific Ocean. Students map<br>earthquakes and discover<br>that the pattern generally<br>matches that of volcanoes.<br>They start to consider why<br>that might be the case. | 2 | • Volcanoes and<br>earthquakes occur along<br>plate boundaries.  | MS-ESS3-2.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data on<br>natural hazards<br>to forecast future<br>catastrophic<br>events and<br>inform the<br>development of<br>technologies to<br>mitigate their<br>effects.   | ESS3.B: Mapping the<br>history of natural<br>hazards in a region,<br>combined with an<br>understanding of<br>related geologic<br>forces can help<br>forecast the<br>locations and<br>likelihoods of future<br>events. (MS-ESS3-2)  | Patterns in rates of change<br>and other numerical<br>relationships can provide<br>information about natural<br>and human designed<br>systems. Time, space, and<br>energy phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Explanations<br>of stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale |
| 6 | Volcanoe<br>s and<br>Earthqua<br>kes | 2 | Moving Continents Students<br>are introduced to Wegener's<br>theory of continental drift<br>and consider how it might<br>be related to what is causing<br>volcanoes and earthquakes<br>at specific locations on<br>Earth. Students learn about<br>plate boundaries. They<br>explain how plate<br>boundaries might support<br>Wegener's theory and             | 1 | ● Earth's crust and solid<br>upper mantle make up<br>Earth's plates. Plates can<br>be the size of continents<br>or larger or smaller. ●<br>Volcanoes and<br>earthquakes occur along<br>plate boundaries          | MS-ESS2-3.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data on<br>the distribution<br>of fossils and<br>rocks,<br>continental<br>shapes, and<br>seafloor<br>structures to<br>provide evidence  | ESS2.B: Maps of<br>ancient land and<br>water patterns,<br>based on<br>investigations of<br>rocks and fossils,<br>make clear how<br>Earth's plates have<br>moved great<br>distances, collided,<br>and spread apart.<br>(MS-ESS2-3)  | Patterns in rates of change<br>and other numerical<br>relationships can provide<br>information about natural<br>and human designed<br>systems. Explanations of<br>stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different  |

|   |   |   | explain the existence of volcanoes and earthquakes  |   |   | of the past plate motions.   |  | scales, including the atomic scale.  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 6 | Volcanoe<br>s and<br>Earthqua<br>kes          | 3 | at specific locations<br>Plate Tectonics Students<br>learn more about the layers<br>of the earth, and convection<br>is introduced. Students<br>explain how plates might<br>induce convection, and they<br>investigate the type of plate<br>boundary interactions that<br>could result. A short video<br>and a reading help students<br>bring all the pieces together<br>to understand the theory of<br>plate tectonics. | 3 | <ul> <li>Earth's plates "float" on<br/>top of the layer of viscous,<br/>semisolid earth material<br/>below, the asthenosphere.</li> <li>The asthenosphere is a<br/>heated, semisolid,<br/>semifluid material that<br/>flows due to convection<br/>currents.</li> <li>Plate<br/>movements result in<br/>plate-boundary<br/>interactions that produce<br/>volcances, earthquakes,<br/>and continental drift.</li> </ul> | MS-ESS2-3.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data on<br>the distribution<br>of fossils and<br>rocks,<br>continental<br>shapes, and<br>seafloor<br>structures to<br>provide evidence<br>of the past plate<br>motions.<br>MS-ESS3-1.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>the uneven<br>distributions of<br>Earth's mineral,<br>energy, and<br>groundwater<br>resources are the<br>result of past and<br>current<br>geoscience<br>processes. | ESS2.B: Maps of<br>ancient land and<br>water patterns,<br>based on<br>investigations of<br>rocks and fossils,<br>make clear how<br>Earth's plates have<br>moved great<br>distances, collided,<br>and spread apart.<br>(MS-ESS2-3) ESS3.B:<br>Mapping the history<br>of natural hazards in<br>a region, combined<br>with an<br>understanding of<br>related geologic<br>forces can help<br>forecast the<br>locations and<br>likelihoods of future<br>events. (MS-ESS3-2)<br>ESS3.A: Humans<br>depend on Earth's<br>land, ocean,<br>atmosphere, and<br>biosphere for many<br>different resources.<br>Minerals, fresh<br>water, and biosphere<br>resources are<br>limited, and many<br>are not renewable or<br>replaceable over<br>human lifetimes.<br>These resources are<br>distributed unevenly<br>around the planet as<br>a result of past<br>geologic processes.<br>(MS-ESS3-1) | Patterns in rates of change<br>and other numerical<br>relationships can provide<br>information about natural<br>and human designed<br>systems. Explanations of<br>stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale.    |
| 7 | Mountai<br>ns and<br>Metamor<br>phic<br>Rocks | 1 | Plate Models Students use<br>plate models to simulate<br>interactions at plate<br>boundaries that result from<br>plates moving in different<br>ways. They review what<br>they have learned by<br>watching animations of<br>plate movements.   | 3 | <ul> <li>Interactions between<br/>tectonic plates at their<br/>boundaries deform the<br/>plates, producing<br/>landforms on Earth's<br/>surface.</li> <li>Mountains<br/>form as a result of plate<br/>interactions</li> </ul>   | MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales.<br>MS-ESS2-3.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data on<br>the distribution<br>of fossils and<br>rocks,<br>continental<br>shapes, and<br>seafloor<br>structures to<br>provide evidence<br>of the past plate<br>motions.  | ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over<br>scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2)   | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Explanations<br>of stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale  |
| 7 | Mountai<br>ns and<br>Metamor<br>phic<br>Rocks | 2 | Looking at Mountains<br>Students observe and sort<br>cards that contain<br>information and images of<br>diverse mountain types.<br>They consider the<br>relationship between<br>mountain locations and<br>plate boundaries.   | 1 | <ul> <li>Interactions between<br/>tectonic plates at their<br/>boundaries deform the<br/>plates, producing<br/>landforms on Earth's<br/>surface.</li> <li>Mountains<br/>form as a result of plate<br/>interactions.</li> </ul>  | MS-ESS-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales.<br>MS-ESS2-3.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data on<br>the distribution<br>of fossils and<br>rocks,<br>continental<br>shapes, and<br>seafloor<br>structures to<br>provide evidence<br>of the past plate<br>motions.   | ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over<br>scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2)   | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Explanations<br>of stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale. |

| 7 | Mountai<br>ns and<br>Metamor<br>phic<br>Rocks | 3 | Metamorphic Rocks<br>Students observe and<br>describe a number of<br>metamorphic rocks and<br>consider how they might<br>form. Focusing on heat and<br>pressure, students observe a<br>candy model for<br>metamorphic rock<br>formation. They compare<br>rocks to identify the source<br>rocks for specific<br>metamorphic rocks. They<br>organize what they have<br>learned about rocks to<br>develop the rock cycle. | 4 | ● When plates interact,<br>high heat and immense<br>pressure can change rock<br>into new forms of rock<br>(metamorphic rock). ●<br>The rock cycle describes<br>how rock is constantly<br>being recycled and how<br>each type of rock can be<br>transformed into other<br>rock types. | MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales.  | ESS2.A: All Earth<br>processes are the<br>result of energy<br>flowing and matter<br>cycling within and<br>among the planet's<br>systems. This energy<br>is derived from the<br>sun and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter that cycles<br>produce chemical<br>and physical changes<br>in Earth's materials<br>and living organisms.<br>(MSESS2-1) ESS2.A:<br>The planet's systems<br>interact over scales<br>that range from<br>microscopic to global<br>in size, and they<br>operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2  | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small.  |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| 7 | Mountai<br>ns and<br>Metamor<br>phic<br>Rocks | 4 | Shenandoah (Optional)<br>Students explore<br>Shenandoah National Park<br>through a multimedia tour<br>and samples of rocks similar<br>to those at the park. They<br>use this information and a<br>stratigraphic column of the<br>park's rocks to interpret the<br>geological history of the<br>area.   | 2 | • Interactions between<br>tectonic plates at their<br>boundaries deform the<br>plates, producing<br>landforms on Earth's<br>surface. • Mountains<br>form as a result of plate<br>interactions.   | MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and spatial<br>scales.<br>MS-ESS2-3.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data on<br>the distribution<br>of fossils and<br>rocks,<br>continental<br>shapes, and<br>seafloor<br>structures to<br>provide evidence<br>of the past plate<br>motions.   | ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over<br>scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2) ESS2.B:<br>Maps of ancient land<br>and water patterns,<br>based on<br>investigations of<br>rocks and fossils,<br>make clear how<br>Earth's plates have<br>moved great<br>distances, collided,<br>and spread apart.<br>(MS-ESS2-3)  | Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large<br>or too small. Explanations<br>of stability and change in<br>natural or designed<br>systems can be<br>constructed by examining<br>the changes over time and<br>processes at different<br>scales, including the<br>atomic scale  |
| 8 | Geoscena<br>rios                              | 1 | Introduction to the Project<br>Students get a tour of the<br>four geoscenario locations.<br>Each team of students views<br>a multimedia introductory<br>tour specific to their topic<br>and answers questions as a<br>group.   | 1 | • Geological processes<br>help tell the story of a<br>physical place. • Evidence<br>and observations of a<br>site's geology provide<br>clues to tell the geological<br>story.  | MS-ESS3-1.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>the uneven<br>distributions of<br>Earth's mineral,<br>energy, and<br>groundwater<br>resources are the<br>result of past and<br>current<br>geoscience<br>processes.<br>MS-ESS3-2.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data on<br>natural hazards<br>to forecast future<br>catastrophic<br>events and<br>inform the<br>development of<br>technologies to<br>mitigate their<br>effects.<br>MS-ESS3-3. Apply<br>scientific<br>principles to<br>design a method<br>for monitoring<br>and minimizing a<br>human impact on<br>the environment. | ESS3.A: Humans<br>depend on Earth's<br>land, ocean,<br>atmosphere, and<br>biosphere for many<br>different resources.<br>Minerals, fresh<br>water, and biosphere<br>resources are<br>limited, and many<br>are not renewable or<br>replaceable over<br>human lifetimes.<br>These resources are<br>distributed unevenly<br>around the planet as<br>a result of past<br>geologic processes.<br>(MS-ESS3-1) ESS3.B:<br>Mapping the history<br>of natural hazards in<br>a region, combined<br>with an<br>understanding of<br>related geologic<br>forces can help<br>forecast the<br>locations and<br>likelihoods of future<br>events. (MS-ESS3-2)<br>ESS3.C: Typically as<br>human populations<br>and per-capita<br>consumption of<br>natural resources<br>increase, so do the<br>negative impacts on<br>Earth unless the<br>activities and | Patterns can be used to<br>identify cause and effect<br>relationships. Phenomena<br>may have more than one<br>cause, and some cause<br>and effect relationships in<br>systems can only be<br>described using<br>probability. Systems may<br>interact with other<br>systems; they may have<br>sub-systems and be a part<br>of larger complex systems.<br>Models can be used to<br>represent systems and<br>their interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Stability might be<br>disturbed either by sudden<br>events or gradual changes<br>that accumulate over<br>time. |

|   |                  |   |  |   |  |   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
|---|------------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
|   |                  |   |  |   |  |   | technologies<br>involved are<br>engineered<br>otherwise.<br>(MS-ESS3-3),(MS-ESS<br>3-4)   |  |
| 8 | Geoscena         | 2 | Team Synthesis<br>Each student reviews<br>information from a specialist<br>and contributes detailed<br>evidence to the team's<br>presentation. The group<br>develops a time line of<br>events related to their place<br>or process. Students<br>develop their presentation,<br>based on the four guiding<br>questions. | 2 | • Knowledge of uplift, plate tectonics, volcanism, weathering, erosion, and fossil evidence plus the principles of uniformitarianism, superposition, and original horizontality can help tell the story of a place.  | MS-ESS3-1.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>the uneven<br>distributions of<br>Earth's mineral,<br>energy, and<br>groundwater<br>resources are the<br>result of past and<br>current<br>geoscience<br>processes.<br>MS-ESS3-2.<br>Analyze and<br>interpret data on<br>natural hazards<br>to forecast future<br>catastrophic<br>events and<br>inform the<br>development of<br>technologies to<br>mitigate their<br>effects.<br>MS-ESS3-3. Apply<br>scientific<br>principles to<br>design a method<br>for monitoring<br>and minimizing a<br>human impact on<br>the environment.<br>MS-ESS3-4.<br>Construct an<br>argument<br>supported by<br>evidence for how<br>increases in<br>human<br>population and<br>per-capita<br>consumption of<br>natural resources<br>impact Earth's<br>systems.<br>MS-ESS3-5. Ask<br>questions to<br>clarify evidence<br>of the factors<br>that have caused<br>the rise in global<br>temperatures<br>over the past<br>century.<br>MS-PS1-3. Gather<br>and make sense<br>of information to<br>describe that<br>synthetic<br>materials come<br>from natural<br>resources and<br>impact society. | ESS3.A: Humans<br>depend on Earth's<br>land, ocean,<br>atmosphere, and<br>biosphere for many<br>different resources.<br>Minerals, fresh<br>water, and biosphere<br>resources are<br>limited, and many<br>are not renewable or<br>replaceable over<br>human lifetimes.<br>These resources are<br>distributed unevenly<br>around the planet as<br>a result of past<br>geologic processes.<br>(MS-ESS3-1) ESS3.B:<br>Mapping the history<br>of natural hazards in<br>a region, combined<br>with an<br>understanding of<br>related geologic<br>forces can help<br>forecast the<br>locations and<br>likelihoods of future<br>events. (MS-ESS3-2)<br>ESS3.C: Typically as<br>human populations<br>and per-capita<br>consumption of<br>natural resources<br>increase, so do the<br>negative impacts on<br>Earth unless the<br>activities and<br>technologies<br>involved are<br>engineered<br>otherwise.<br>(MS-ESS3-3),(MS-ESS<br>3-4) ESS3.D: Human<br>activities, such as the<br>release of<br>greenhouse gases<br>from burning fossil<br>fuels, are major<br>factors in the current<br>rise in Earth's mean<br>surface temperature<br>(global warming).<br>Reducing the level of<br>climate change and<br>reducing human<br>vulnerability to<br>whatever climate<br>changes do occur<br>depend on the<br>understanding of<br>human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities. | Patterns can be used to<br>identify cause and effect<br>relationships. Phenomena<br>may have more than one<br>cause, and some cause<br>and effect relationships in<br>systems can only be<br>described using<br>probability. Systems may<br>interact with other<br>systems; they may have<br>sub-systems and be a part<br>of larger complex systems.<br>Models can be used to<br>represent systems and<br>their interactions—such as<br>inputs, processes and<br>outputs—and energy,<br>matter, and information<br>flows within systems.<br>Stability might be<br>disturbed either by sudden<br>events or gradual changes<br>that accumulate over<br>time. |
| 8 | Geoscena<br>rios | 3 | Presentations Teams split<br>up so that two members<br>explain the presentation to<br>visiting groups, while the<br>other two members visit<br>other presentations, take<br>notes, and ask questions.<br>Then students will switch<br>roles. After they have visited   | 2 | ● Geological processes<br>help tell the story of a<br>physical place. ●<br>Knowledge of uplift, plate<br>tectonics, volcanism,<br>weathering, erosion, and<br>fossil evidence plus the<br>principles of<br>uniformitarianism,<br>suprementition and existent | MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have<br>changed Earth's<br>surface at varying<br>time and capatial   | ESS2.A: The planet's<br>systems interact over<br>scales that range<br>from microscopic to<br>global in size, and<br>they operate over<br>fractions of a second<br>to billions of years.<br>These interactions<br>have showed Earth's  | Patterns can be used to<br>identify cause and effect<br>relationships. Phenomena<br>may have more than one<br>cause, and some cause<br>and effect relationships in<br>systems can only be<br>described using<br>probability. Systems may<br>interact with pattern  |
|   |                  |   | all the presentations, the teams do a selfassessment and a peer assessment.  |   | superposition, and original<br>horizontality can help tell<br>the story of a place.  | time and spatial<br>scales.<br>MS-ESS3-1.<br>Construct a  | have shaped Earth's<br>history and will<br>determine its future.<br>(MSESS-2) ESS3.A:   | interact with other<br>systems; they may have<br>sub-systems and be a part<br>of larger complex systems.   |

| 1 |                      |   |   |   |  | scientific  | Humans depend on   | Models can be used to   |
|---|----------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | explanation<br>based on   | Earth's land, ocean,<br>atmosphere, and  | represent systems and<br>their interactions—such as   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | evidence for how  | biosphere for many   | inputs, processes and   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | the uneven  | different resources.   | outputs—and energy,   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | distributions of  | Minerals, fresh  | matter, and information   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | Earth's mineral,<br>energy, and   | water, and biosphere<br>resources are  | flows within systems.<br>Stability might be   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | groundwater   | limited, and many  | disturbed either by sudden  |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | resources are the   | are not renewable or   | events or gradual changes   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | result of past and  | replaceable over   | that accumulate over  |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | current   | human lifetimes.   | time.   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | geoscience<br>processes.  | These resources are<br>distributed unevenly  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | MS-ESS3-2.  | around the planet as   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | Analyze and   | a result of past   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | interpret data on   | geologic processes.  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | natural hazards<br>to forecast future   | (MS-ESS3-1) ESS3.C:<br>Typically as human  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | catastrophic  | populations and  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | events and  | per-capita   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | inform the  | consumption of   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | development of  | natural resources  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | technologies to<br>mitigate their   | increase, so do the<br>negative impacts on   |   |
|   | 1                    |   |   |   |  | effects.  | Earth unless the   |   |
|   | 1                    |   |   |   |  | MS-ESS3-3. Apply  | activities and   |   |
|   | 1                    |   |   |   |  | scientific  | technologies   |   |
|   | 1                    |   |   |   |  | principles to   | involved are   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | design a method<br>for monitoring   | engineered<br>otherwise.   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | and minimizing a  | (MS-ESS3-3),(MS-ESS  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | human impact on   | 3-4) ESS3.D: Human   |   |
|   | 1                    |   |   |   |  | the environment.  | activities, such as the  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | MS-ESS3-4.<br>Construct an  | release of<br>greenhouse gases   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | argument  | from burning fossil  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | supported by  | fuels, are major   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | evidence for how  | factors in the current   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | increases in  | rise in Earth's mean   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | human<br>population and   | surface temperature  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | per-capita  | (global warming).<br>Reducing the level of   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | consumption of  | climate change and   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | natural resources   | reducing human   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | impact Earth's  | vulnerability to   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | systems.<br>MS-PS1-3. Gather  | whatever climate<br>changes do occur   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | and make sense  | depend on the  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | of information to   | understanding of   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | describe that   | climate science,   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | synthetic   | engineering  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | materials come<br>from natural  | capabilities, and<br>other kinds of  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | resources and   | knowledge, such as   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
| 1 |                      |   |   |   |  | impact society.   | understanding of   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | impact society.   | human behavior and   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | impact society.   | human behavior and<br>on applying that   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | impact society.   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in  |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | impact society.   | human behavior and<br>on applying that   |   |
|   |                      |   |   |   |  | impact society.   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and   |   |
| 9 | What is              | 1 | Back to the Grand Canyon  | 2 | Evidence that provides   | MS-ESS1-4.  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic   | Time, space, and energy   |
| 9 | the Story            | 1 | Students use what they have   | 2 | clues about Earth's  | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale   | phenomena can be  |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's  | 2 | clues about Earth's geological history comes   | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales  |
| 9 | the Story            | 1 | Students use what they have   | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,                         | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study                               |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to  | 2 | clues about Earth's geological history comes   | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales  |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock  | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the                              | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only  | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:  | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1.4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>((MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>((MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of  | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and  | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>((MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>((MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of  | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>((MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>((MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.  | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is<br>derived from the sun<br>and Earth's hot  | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is<br>derived from the sun<br>and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter cycles   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is<br>derived from the sun<br>and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter that cycles<br>produce chemical   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how                                 | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>((MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>((MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is<br>derived from the sun<br>and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter that cycles<br>produce chemical<br>and physical changes  | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is<br>derived from the sun<br>and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter that cycles<br>produce chemical   | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience                   | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is<br>derived from the sun<br>and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter that cycles<br>produce chemical<br>and physical changes<br>in Earth's materials                          | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |
| 9 | the Story<br>of This | 1 | Students use what they have<br>learned about Earth's<br>history and processes to<br>interpret the rock evidence<br>at the Grand Canyon and the<br>geological history of the | 2 | clues about Earth's<br>geological history comes<br>from observing rocks,<br>landforms, and other | MS-ESS1-4.<br>Construct a<br>scientific<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence from<br>rock strata for<br>how the geologic<br>time scale is used<br>to organize<br>Earth's<br>4.6-billion-year-ol<br>d history.<br>MS-ESS2-1.<br>Develop a model<br>to describe the<br>cycling of Earth's<br>materials and the<br>flow of energy<br>that drives this<br>process.<br>MS-ESS2-2.<br>Construct an<br>explanation<br>based on<br>evidence for how<br>geoscience<br>processes have | human behavior and<br>on applying that<br>knowledge wisely in<br>decisions and<br>activities.<br>(MS-ESS3-5)<br>ESS1.C: The geologic<br>time scale<br>interpreted from<br>rock strata provides<br>a way to organize<br>Earth's history.<br>Analyses of rock<br>strata and the fossil<br>record provide only<br>relative dates, not an<br>absolute scale.<br>(MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:<br>All Earth processes<br>are the result of<br>energy flowing and<br>matter cycling within<br>and among the<br>planet's systems.<br>This energy is<br>derived from the sun<br>and Earth's hot<br>interior. The energy<br>that flows and<br>matter that cycles<br>produce chemical<br>and physical changes<br>in Earth's materials<br>and living organisms. | phenomena can be<br>observed at various scales<br>using models to study<br>systems that are too large |

|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | time and spatial    | that range from        |                            |
|---|-----------|---|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | scales              | microscopic to global  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | in size, and they      |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | operate over           |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | fractions of a second  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | to billions of years.  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | These interactions     |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | have shaped Earth's    |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | history and will       |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | determine its future.  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | (MSESS-2)              |                            |
| 9 | What is   | 2 | Reviewing the Evidence        | 2 | Evidence that provides      | MS-ESS1-4.          | ESS1.C: The geologic   | Time, space, and energy    |
|   | the Story |   | Students review evidence      |   | clues about Earth's         | Construct a         | time scale             | phenomena can be           |
|   | of This   |   | from the previous             |   | geological history comes    | scientific          | interpreted from       | observed at various scales |
|   | Place?    |   | investigations and put        |   | from observing rocks,       | explanation         | rock strata provides   | using models to study      |
| 1 |           |   | together a list of evidence   |   | landforms, and other        | based on            | a way to organize      | systems that are too large |
| 1 |           |   | and inferences that help tell |   | earth materials.            | evidence from       | Earth's history.       | or too small.              |
| 1 |           |   | Earth's geological story.     |   | Scientists specialize in    | rock strata for     | Analyses of rock       |                            |
| 1 |           |   | They review the processes     |   | many different disciplines  | how the geologic    | strata and the fossil  |                            |
| 1 |           |   | that drive the rock cycle and |   | to collect and analyze      | time scale is used  | record provide only    |                            |
|   |           |   | the constructive and          |   | evidence to help put        | to organize         | relative dates, not an |                            |
|   |           |   | destructive processes that    |   | together Earth's geological | Earth's             | absolute scale.        |                            |
|   |           |   | shape Earth. They explore     |   | history.  Scientists use a  | 4.6-billion-year-ol | (MS-ESS1-4) ESS2.A:    |                            |
|   |           |   | various careers in the        |   | number of different tools   | d history.          | All Earth processes    |                            |
|   |           |   | geosciences.                  |   | and techniques to analyze   | MS-ESS2-1.          | are the result of      |                            |
|   |           |   | 0                             |   | and synthesize evidence     | Develop a model     | energy flowing and     |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   | obtained from Earth to tell | to describe the     | matter cycling within  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   | its story.                  | cycling of Earth's  | and among the          |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | materials and the   | planet's systems.      |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | flow of energy      | This energy is         |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | that drives this    | derived from the sun   |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | process.            | and Earth's hot        |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | MS-ESS2-2.          | interior. The energy   |                            |
| 1 |           |   |                               |   |                             | Construct an        | that flows and         |                            |
| 1 |           |   |                               |   |                             | explanation         | matter that cycles     |                            |
| 1 |           |   |                               |   |                             | based on            | produce chemical       |                            |
| 1 |           |   |                               |   |                             | evidence for how    | and physical changes   |                            |
| 1 |           |   |                               |   |                             | geoscience          | in Earth's materials   |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | processes have      | and living organisms.  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | changed Earth's     | (MSESS2-1) ESS2.A:     |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | surface at varying  | The planet's systems   |                            |
| 1 |           |   |                               |   |                             | time and spatial    | interact over scales   |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             | scales              | that range from        |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | microscopic to global  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | in size, and they      |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | operate over           |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | fractions of a second  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | to billions of years.  |                            |
|   |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | These interactions     |                            |
| 1 |           |   |                               |   |                             |                     | have shap              |                            |
| I |           |   | 1                             | l | 1                           | 1                   | nave snap              |                            |

| Inv | Inv Title      | Part | Part Summany  | Sessions | Content   | NJSLS-S/  | Disciplinary Care Ideas  | Crossoutting Conserve   |
|-----|----------------|------|---|----------|---|---|--|---|
| Inv | Inv litle      | Part | Part Summary  | Sessions | Content   | NJSLS-S/<br>NGSS Performance<br>Expectations<br>Addressed   | Disciplinary Core Ideas<br>Framework   | Crosscutting Concepts   |
| 1   | Substance<br>S | 1    | Mystery Mixture Students begin<br>their study of chemistry by<br>observing a mystery mixture of two<br>white, solid substances (citric acid<br>and sodium bicarbonate). After<br>recording the physical<br>characteristics of the dry mixture,<br>they add water and observe<br>bubbling and fizzing. Students<br>finish Part 1 by recording their<br>observations of the results of<br>adding water to the mixture.  | 1        | -A substance is a form<br>of matter with a<br>unique composition<br>and distinct properties.  | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2). | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.  |
| 1   | Substance<br>S | 2    | Mixing Substances<br>Students observe a set of nine<br>white, solid substances, two of<br>which are the substances in the<br>mystery mixture. Using 2-mL wells,<br>mini-spoons, and dropper bottles,<br>they develop a plan for testing pairs<br>of substances to discover which two<br>are in the mystery mixture. The<br>fizzing that results from the mixing<br>of 7 different two-substance<br>combinations is introduced as<br>evidence of a chemical reaction, an<br>interaction in which starting<br>substances. Close observation of<br>the 7 reactions and the residues in<br>the reaction wells after evaporation<br>provides compelling evidence for<br>positive identification of the<br>mystery mixture. | 5        | -Chemical names<br>communicate<br>information about the<br>composition of<br>substances.<br>-Chemical formulas<br>communicate the<br>composition of<br>substances.<br>-A chemical reaction<br>occurs when<br>substances interact to<br>form new substances<br>(products). | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2). | Patterns-<br>Microscopic patterns an<br>related to the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.  |
| 2   | Elements       | 1    | Periodic Table<br>Students learn the definition of<br>element, a basic substance that<br>cannot be reduced to simpler<br>substances in chemical interactions.<br>They become familiar with the<br>names and symbols of the 90<br>naturally occurring elements by<br>studying the periodic table of the  | 2        | -An element is a basic<br>substance that cannot<br>be broken into simpler<br>substances during<br>chemical interactions.<br>-There are 90 naturally<br>occurring elements on<br>Earth.  | MS-PS1-1Develop<br>models to describe the<br>atomic composition of<br>simple molecules and<br>extended structures.  | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter ♠<br>Substances are made<br>from different types of<br>atoms, which combine<br>with one another in<br>various ways. Atoms<br>form molecules that<br>range in size from two to   | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity ♠ Time, space<br>and energy phenomena<br>can be observed at<br>various scales using<br>models to study system<br>that are too large or to<br>small. (MS-PS1-1) |

|   |                   |   | elements. Students review the<br>chemical formulas for the<br>substances used in Investigation 1,<br>catalog the elements, and locate<br>them on the periodic table. They<br>learn how the elements are<br>grouped in the periodic table using<br>the interactive multimedia periodic<br>table and by reading an article<br>about the development of the<br>periodic table.  |   | -Elements combine to<br>make all the<br>substances on Earth.<br>-The periodic table of<br>the elements displays<br>all the naturally<br>occurring and<br>synthesized elements.<br>-The relative<br>abundance of<br>elements varies with<br>location in the<br>universe.  |   | thousands of atoms.<br>(MS-P51-1)<br>◆ Solids may be formed<br>from molecules, or they<br>may be extended<br>structures with<br>repeating subunits (e.g.,<br>crystals). (MS-PS1-1)   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| 2 | Elements          | 2 | Elements in the World. Students<br>study the lists of ingredients in<br>consumer products to discover<br>what elements are present. The<br>class then places self-stick notes on<br>the periodic table poster to indicate<br>those elements found in products.<br>They then determine the total<br>number of elements, the most<br>common elements, and the number<br>of metallic elements in the<br>products. Students read an article<br>about the distribution of elements<br>in the universe, the Earth, and in<br>living organisms. | 2 | -Elements combine to<br>make all the substance<br>on Earth.  | MS-PS1-1Develop<br>models to describe the<br>atomic composition of<br>simple molecules and<br>extended structures.  | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter ♠<br>Substances are made<br>from different types of<br>atoms, which combine<br>with one another in<br>various ways. Atoms<br>form molecules that<br>range in size from two to<br>thousands of atoms.<br>(MS-PS1-1)<br>♠ Solids may be formed<br>from molecules, or they<br>may be extended<br>structures with<br>repeating subunits (e.g.,<br>crystals). (MS-PS1-1)   | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity ♣ Time, space,<br>and energy phenomena<br>can be observed at<br>various scales using<br>models to study systems<br>that are too large or too<br>small. (MS-PS1-1)  |
| 3 | Particles         | 1 | Capture the Gas After observing<br>the inflation of a balloon placed<br>over a sodium bicarbonate and<br>citric acid reaction, students<br>conduct controlled experiments to<br>determine the volume of gas<br>produced. The experiment includes<br>making a stock solution of acid,<br>measuring solids carefully, and<br>measuring the volume of gas<br>produced during the reaction.  | 2 | -Gas is matter- it has<br>mass and occupies<br>space.  | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2). | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.  |
| 3 | Particles         | 2 | Air is Matter<br>Students learn that the gas<br>produced in the reaction is carbon<br>dioxide, one of many gases in air.<br>Students investigate air to confirm<br>that it qualifies as matter-it has<br>mass and occupies space. They use<br>syringes to discover that air can be<br>forced into a smaller space<br>(compressed) or larger space<br>(expanded). Students then develop<br>explanations for their observations,<br>starting to develop a particulate<br>model for matter.   | 2 | -Gas is matter- it has<br>mass and occupies<br>space.<br>-Gas compresses when<br>force is applied; gas<br>expands when force is<br>withdrawn.  | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2). | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.  |
| 3 | Particles         | 3 | Air as Particles<br>Students work with syringes and<br>foam cubes to refine their model of<br>air (gas) as independent particles<br>with significantly large distances<br>between them. They use<br>representations to show the<br>changes in particle density during<br>compression and expansion.  | 1 | -During compression<br>and expansion, the<br>number and character<br>of particles in a sample<br>of gas do not change;<br>space between<br>particles does change.<br>-Gases are composed<br>of widely spaced<br>individual particles in<br>constant motion.<br>-There is nothing<br>between gas particles<br>except space. | MS-PS1-1Develop<br>models to describe the<br>atomic composition of<br>simple molecules and<br>extended structures.  | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter ♣<br>Substances are made<br>from different types of<br>atoms, which combine<br>with one another in<br>various ways. Atoms<br>form molecules that<br>range in size from two to<br>thousands of atoms.<br>(MS-PS1-1)  | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity 	➡ Time, space,<br>and energy phenomena<br>can be observed at<br>various scales using<br>models to study systems<br>that are too large or too<br>small. (MS-PS1-1) |
| 4 | Kinetic<br>Energy | 1 | Gas Expansion<br>After reviewing the properties and<br>composition of gas, students work<br>with "empty" 1/2 –liter plastic<br>water bottles to find out what<br>happens to air when it is heated<br>and cooled. Students observe that   | 2 | -Kinetic energy is<br>energy of motion.<br>-The particles in<br>substances gain kinetic<br>energy as they warm,<br>and lose kinetic energy<br>as they cool.  | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts<br>and describes changes<br>in particle motion,<br>temperature, and state<br>of a pure substance   | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter-<br>Gases and liquids are<br>made of molecules or<br>inert atoms that are<br>moving about relative to   | Cause and Effect<br>Cause and effect<br>relationships may be<br>used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.<br>(MS-PS1-4)   |

|   |                   |   | air expands when heated and<br>contracts when cooled. They then<br>use the kinetic particulate model to<br>explain expansion and contraction.  |   | -Matter expands when<br>the kinetic energy of<br>its particles increases;<br>matter contracts when<br>the kinetic energy of<br>its particles decreases. | when thermal energy<br>is added or removed.  | each other. (MS-PS1-4)<br><ul> <li>In a liquid, the<br/>molecules are constantly<br/>in contact with others; in<br/>a gas, they are widely<br/>spaced except when<br/>they happen to collide.<br/>In a solid, atoms are<br/>closely spaced and may<br/>vibrate in position but<br/>do not change relative<br/>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br/>The changes of state<br/>that occur with<br/>variations in<br/>temperature or pressure<br/>can be described and<br/>predicted using these<br/>models of matter.</li> <li>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br/>Definitions of Energy ◆<br/>The term "heat" as used<br/>in everyday language<br/>refers both to thermal<br/>energy (the motion of<br/>atoms or molecules<br/>within a substance) and<br/>the transfer of that<br/>thermal energy from one<br/>object to another. In<br/>science, heat is used<br/>only for this second<br/>meaning; it refers to the<br/>energy transferred due<br/>to the temperature<br/>difference between two<br/>objects. (secondary to<br/>MSPS1-4) ◆ The<br/>temperature of a system<br/>is proportional to the<br/>average internal kinetic<br/>energy and potential<br/>energy for atom or<br/>molecule (whichever is<br/>the appropriate building<br/>block for the system's<br/>material). The details of<br/>that relationship depend<br/>on the type of atom or<br/>molecule (whichever is<br/>the appropriate building<br/>block for the system's<br/>material.<br/>Temperature is not a<br/>direct measure of a<br/>system's total thermal<br/>energy. The total<br/>thermal energy (sometimes called the<br/>total internal energy) of<br/>a system depends jointly<br/>on the temperature, the<br/>total number of atoms in<br/>the system, and the<br/>state of the material.</li> </ul> |   |
|---|-------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| 4 | Kinetic<br>Energy | 2 | Liquid Expansion<br>Students make a water<br>thermometer with a glass bottle,<br>plastic tube, and rubber stopper.<br>They place the water-filled system<br>in cold water, then hot water. They<br>observe the contraction and<br>expansion of liquid water in<br>response to cooling and heating.<br>Students then apply their<br>understanding of kinetic theory to<br>explain liquid expansion, including<br>how a thermometer works. | 2 | -Matter expands when<br>the kinetic energy of<br>its particles increases;<br>matter contracts when<br>the kinetic energy of<br>its particles decreases. | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts<br>and describes changes<br>in particle motion,<br>temperature, and state<br>of a pure substance<br>when thermal energy<br>is added or removed. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter- ◆<br>Gases and liquids are<br>made of molecules or<br>inert atoms that are<br>moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4)<br>◆ In a liquid, the<br>molecules are constantly<br>in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.   | Cause and Effect ←<br>Cause and effect<br>relationships may be<br>used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.<br>(MS-PS1-4) |

| 4 | Kinetic<br>Energy | 3 | Solid Expansion<br>Students observe the brass<br>sphere-and-ring demonstration. At<br>room temperature, the sphere<br>passes easily through the ring.<br>When the ring is cooled in ice<br>water, and the sphere will not pass<br>easily through the ring. Students<br>observe that solids expand and<br>contract. | 1 | Matter expands when<br>the kinetic energy of<br>its particles increases;<br>matter contracts when<br>the kinetic energy of<br>its particles decreases. | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts<br>and describes changes<br>in particle motion,<br>temperature, and state<br>of a pure substance<br>when thermal energy<br>is added or removed. | (MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ◆<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everydy language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to<br>MSPS1-4) ◆ The<br>temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the<br>average internal kinetic<br>energy and potential<br>energy per atom or<br>molecule (whichever is<br>the appropriate building<br>block for the system's<br>material). The details of<br>that relationship depend<br>on the type of atom or<br>molecule and the<br>interactions among the<br>atoms in the material.<br>Temperature is not a<br>direct measure of a<br>system's total thermal<br>energy. The total<br>thermal energy<br>(sometimes called the<br>total internal energy) of<br>a system depends jointly<br>on the temperature, the<br>total number of atoms in<br>the system, and the<br>state of the material.<br>(secondary to MS-PS1-4)<br>PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter- ◆<br>Gases and liquids are<br>moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4)<br>← in a liquid, the<br>molecules are constantly<br>in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these | Cause and Effect +<br>Cause and effect<br>cause and effect<br>relationships may be<br>used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.<br>(MS-PS1-4) |
|---|-------------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|   |                   |   |  |   |  |  | models of matter.   |   |

| 5 | Energy             | 1 | Mixing Hot and Cold   | 1 | Mixing workey of huse   | MS DS2 4 Dise on   | temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the<br>average internal kinetic<br>energy and potential<br>energy per atom or<br>molecule (whichever is<br>the appropriate building<br>block for the system's<br>material). The details of<br>that relationship depend<br>on the type of atom or<br>molecule and the<br>interactions among the<br>atoms in the material.<br>Temperature is not a<br>direct measure of a<br>system's total thermal<br>energy. The total<br>thermal energy<br>(sometimes called the<br>total internal energy) of<br>a system depends jointly<br>on the temperature, the<br>total number of atoms in<br>the system, and the<br>state of the material.<br>(secondary to MS-PSI-4)<br>DE2 AUD/fibiliance of | Scale Proportion and   |
|---|--------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 5 | Energy<br>Transfer | 1 | Mixing Hot and Cold<br>Students call on their knowledge of<br>mixing hot and cold liquids to<br>predict the final temperature of a<br>mixture of equal masses of hot and<br>cold water. They conduct the<br>activity and then determine an<br>algorithm for calculating final<br>temperatures based on the results<br>of their investigations.  | 1 | -Mixing water of two<br>temperatures results<br>in an intermediate<br>temperature.  | MS-PS3-4. Plan an<br>investigation to<br>determine the<br>relationships among<br>the energy transferred,<br>the type of matter, the<br>mass, and the change<br>in the average kinetic<br>energy of the particles<br>as measured by the<br>temperature of the<br>sample | PS3.A:Definitions of<br>Energy<br>Temperature is a<br>measure of the average<br>kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the<br>total energy of a system<br>depends on the types,<br>states, and amounts of<br>matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B:Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy<br>Transfer<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to<br>change the temperature<br>of a matter sample by a<br>given amount depends<br>on the nature of the<br>matter, the size of the<br>sample, and the<br>environment.<br>(MS-PS3-4)  | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity & Proportional<br>relationships (e.g. speed<br>as the ratio of distance<br>traveled to time taken)<br>among different types of<br>quantities provide<br>information about the<br>magnitude of properties<br>and processes.<br>,(MS-PS3-4) |
| 5 | Energy<br>Transfer | 2 | Particle Collisions<br>Students grapple with the concept<br>of energy transfer as a consequence<br>of collisions between particles.<br>They engage in group discussions,<br>listen to mini-lectures, watch<br>interactive multimedia animations,<br>and participate in a structured<br>classroom reading. They are<br>introduced to temperature as the<br>average kinetic energy of particles<br>in a substance, and they study how<br>a thermometer works. | 2 | -Substances heat or<br>cool as a result of<br>energy transfer.<br>-Energy transfers<br>between particles<br>when they collide.<br>Energy transfer by<br>contact is conduction.<br>-Energy always<br>transfers from high<br>kinetic energy to low<br>kinetic energy.<br>-Equilibrium occurs<br>when temperature is<br>uniform. | MS-PS3-4. Plan an<br>investigation to<br>determine the<br>relationships among<br>the energy transferred,<br>the type of matter, the<br>mass, and the change<br>in the average kinetic<br>energy of the particles<br>as measured by the<br>temperature of the<br>sample | PS3.A:Definitions of<br>Energy<br>Temperature is a<br>measure of the average<br>kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the<br>total energy of a system<br>depends on the types,<br>states, and amounts of<br>matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B:Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy<br>Transfer<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to<br>change the temperature<br>of a matter sample by a<br>given amount depends<br>on the nature of the<br>matter, the size of the<br>sample, and the<br>environment.<br>(MS-PS3-4)  | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity & Proportional<br>relationships (e.g. speed<br>as the ratio of distance<br>traveled to time taken)<br>among different types of<br>quantities provide<br>information about the<br>magnitude of properties<br>and processes.<br>,(MS-PS3-4) |
| 5 | Energy<br>Transfer | 3 | Heat<br>Students are introduced to the<br>calorie as a unit of heat. They<br>conduct a water-mixing<br>investigation and use the results to<br>calculate the number of calories<br>transferred from hot water and to<br>cold water during the interactions.<br>The numbers are equal, supporting<br>the notion of conservation of<br>energy.  | 3 | -Heat is measured in<br>calories. One calorie<br>will raise the<br>temperature of 1 g of<br>water 1 degree C.<br>-Temperature is<br>measured in degrees<br>Celsius. Temperature<br>is the average kinetic<br>energy of particles.<br>-Energy is conserved.  | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts<br>and describes changes<br>in particle motion,<br>temperature, and state<br>of a pure substance<br>when thermal energy<br>is added or removed.   | PS1-A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter- ◆<br>Gases and liquids are<br>made of molecules or<br>inert atoms that are<br>moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4)<br>◆ In a liquid, the<br>molecules are constantly<br>in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.  | Cause and Effect<br>Cause and effect<br>relationships may be<br>used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.<br>(MS-PS1-4)  |

|   |                   |   | 1   |   | r  | r  |  |   |
|---|-------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| 6 | Heat of<br>Fusion | 1 | Melting Ice.<br>Students conduct a mixing<br>experiment involving 60g of hot<br>water and 60 g of a mixture of ice<br>and water at 0 degrees C. They<br>predict the equilibrium<br>temperature and then measure the<br>experimental equilibrium<br>temperature. When the observed<br>temperature is found to be<br>considerably lower than predicted,<br>students develop models to explain<br>the discrepancy. They determine<br>that the missing calories went to<br>melt the ice without raising the<br>temperature. This is introduced as<br>heat of fusion, and students<br>calculate its value in calories per<br>gram. Students then read an<br>expositony and tice about heat of<br>fusion of several whimsical<br>substances from other planets. | 2 | -Heat of fusion is the<br>energy needed to<br>change a solid<br>substance into liquid.<br>-Heat of fusion does<br>not change the kinetic<br>energy of particles in a<br>substance.<br>-The heat of fusion for<br>water is about 80<br>calories per gram. | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts<br>and describes changes<br>in particle motion,<br>temperature, and state<br>of a pure substance<br>when thermal energy<br>is added or removed. | In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ◆<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to<br>MSPS1-4) ◆ The<br>temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the<br>average internal kinetic<br>energy and potential<br>energy per atom or<br>molecule (whichever is<br>the appropriate building<br>block for the system's<br>material). The details of<br>that relationship depend<br>on the type of atom or<br>molecule and the<br>interactions among the<br>atoms in the material.<br>Temperature is not a<br>direct measure of a<br>system's total thermal<br>energy. The total<br>thermal energy<br>(sometimes called the<br>total number of atoms in<br>the system, and the<br>state of the material.<br>(secondary to MS-PS1-4)<br>PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter- ◆<br>Gases and liquids are<br>made of molecules or<br>inner atoms that are<br>moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4)<br>◆ In a liquid, the<br>molecules are constantly<br>in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced scatept when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced scatept when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced accur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>and<br>there presure or pressure<br>can be described and<br>and the shate or<br>the system's that are<br>the outer with state or<br>the outer with<br>variations in<br>the spaced scatept wef<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are | Cause and Effect +<br>Cause and effect<br>Cause and effect<br>relationships may be<br>used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.<br>(MS-PS1-4) |
|   |                   |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |

|   | 1      |   |   |   |  |  | atoms or malaguit-   |   |
|---|--------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | the transfer of that   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | science, heat is used  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | only for this second   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | meaning; it refers to the  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | energy transferred due<br>to the temperature   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | difference between two   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | objects. (secondary to   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | MSPS1-4) ♣ The   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | average internal kinetic   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | energy and potential   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | energy per atom or   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | molecule (whichever is<br>the appropriate building   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | block for the system's   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | material). The details of  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | that relationship depend   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | on the type of atom or<br>molecule and the   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | interactions among the   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | atoms in the material.   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | Temperature is not a<br>direct measure of a  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | direct measure of a<br>system's total thermal  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | energy. The total  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | thermal energy   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | (sometimes called the  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | total internal energy) of<br>a system depends jointly  |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | on the temperature, the  |   |
| 1 |        |   |   |   |  |  | total number of atoms in   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | the system, and the<br>state of the material.  |   |
| 1 |        |   |   |   |  |  | (secondary to MS-PS1-4)  |   |
| 7 | Phase  | 1 | Dissolve and Melt   | 1 | -Matter exists on Earth                  | MS-PS1-4. Develop a                          | PS1.A: Structure and   | Cause and Effect 🜲                      |
|   | Change |   | Students write a quick write  |   | in 3 common phases                       | model that predicts                          | Properties of Matter- 秦  | Cause and effect                        |
| 1 |        |   | expressing their understanding of<br>the processes of melting and                               |   | (states)- solid, liquid,<br>and gas.     | and describes changes<br>in particle motion, | Gases and liquids are  | relationships may be<br>used to predict |
|   |        |   | dissolving. They then observe what  |   | -Melting is change of                    | temperature, and state                       | made of molecules or   | phenomena in natural or                 |
|   |        |   | happens to 4 M&Ms candies in four   |   | state caused by heat.                    | of a pure substance                          | inert atoms that are   | designed systems.                       |
|   |        |   | different environments: hot and   |   | -Dissolving is an                        | when thermal energy                          | moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4)   | (MS-PS1-4)                              |
|   |        |   | dry, cold and dry, in hot water, and<br>in cold water. They then describe                       |   | interaction between<br>two substances in | is added or removed.                         | ♣ In a liquid, the   |   |
|   |        |   | the different outcomes for both the   |   | which one substance                      |  | molecules are constantly   |   |
|   |        |   |   |   |  |  | more constantly  |   |
|   |        |   | colored candy coating and the   |   | breaks apart and goes                    |  | in contact with others; in   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students  |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in a gas, they are widely  |   |
| 1 |        |   | chocolate center. Students generate definitions for melting and                                 |   | breaks apart and goes                    |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when   |   |
| 1 |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in a gas, they are widely  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students generate definitions for melting and                                 |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♣  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy. ♠<br>The term "heat" as used  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♣  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♣<br>The term 'heat'' as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♣<br>The term 'heat'' as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♣<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♣<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy. ◆<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to<br>MSPS1-4) ♠ The   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to   |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♠<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to<br>MSPS1-4) ♠ The<br>temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the<br>average internal kinetic  |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♣<br>The term 'heat'' as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to<br>MSPS1-4) ♣ The<br>temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the<br>average internal kinetic<br>energy and potential                       |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy. ◆<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to<br>MSPS1-4) → The<br>temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the<br>average internal kinetic<br>energy and potential<br>energy per atom or |   |
|   |        |   | chocolate center. Students<br>generate definitions for melting and<br>dissolving based on their |   | breaks apart and goes into another       |  | in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ♣<br>The term 'heat'' as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to<br>MSPS1-4) ♣ The<br>temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the<br>average internal kinetic<br>energy and potential                       |   |

| 7 | Dhee            | 2 | Molting Topportuge  | 1 | Molting is a change of  | MS DS1 4 Develop 2   | block for the system's<br>material). The details of<br>that relationship depend<br>on the type of atom or<br>molecule and the<br>interactions among the<br>atoms in the material.<br>Temperature is not a<br>direct measure of a<br>system's total thermal<br>energy. The total<br>thermal energy<br>(sometimes called the<br>total internal energy) of<br>a system depends jointly<br>on the temperature, the<br>total number of atoms in<br>the system, and the<br>state of the material.<br>(secondary to MS-PSI-4)<br>DB1.4.6 Structure and  | Cause and Effect •  |
|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| 7 | Phase<br>Change | 2 | Melting Temperature<br>Students place 3 materials<br>(margarine, wax, and sugar) in small<br>cups and float them in a container<br>of hot water. As heat transfers to<br>the materials, students observe that<br>the margarine melts, the wax<br>softens, and the sugar remains<br>unchanged. Students observe<br>change of state from solid to liquid<br>and discover that different<br>materials melt at different<br>temperatures. Students work on a<br>mental model to explain what<br>happens at the particle level when a<br>substance changes state from solid<br>to liquid. The model includes<br>kinetic energy, energy transfer, and<br>the relationship of particles with<br>one another. | 1 | - Melting is a change of<br>state caused by heat.<br>- In solids, particles are<br>held in place and move<br>only by vibrating.<br>- In liquids, particles are<br>held close, but are able<br>to move around and<br>over one another.<br>- Change of state is the<br>result of change of<br>energy in the particles<br>in a sample of matter. | MS-PS1-4. Develop a<br>model that predicts<br>and describes changes<br>in particle motion,<br>temperature, and state<br>of a pure substance<br>when thermal energy<br>is added or removed. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter- ◆<br>Gases and liquids are<br>made of molecules or<br>inert atoms that are<br>moving about relative to<br>each other. (MS-PS1-4)<br>◆ In a liquid, the<br>molecules are constantly<br>in contact with others; in<br>a gas, they are widely<br>spaced except when<br>they happen to collide.<br>In a solid, atoms are<br>closely spaced and may<br>vibrate in position but<br>do not change relative<br>locations. (MS-PS1-4)<br>The changes of state<br>that occur with<br>variations in<br>temperature or pressure<br>can be described and<br>predicted using these<br>models of matter.<br>(MS-PS1-4) PS3.A:<br>Definitions of Energy ◆<br>The term "heat" as used<br>in everyday language<br>refers both to thermal<br>energy (the motion of<br>atoms or molecules<br>within a substance) and<br>the transfer of that<br>thermal energy from one<br>object to another. In<br>science, heat is used<br>only for this second<br>meaning; it refers to the<br>energy transferred due<br>to the temperature<br>difference between two<br>objects. (secondary to<br>MSPS1-4) ◆ The<br>temperature of a system<br>is proportional to the<br>average internal kinetic<br>energy per atom or<br>molecule (whichever is<br>the appropriate building<br>block for the system's<br>material). The details of<br>that relationship depend<br>on the type of atom or<br>molecule (whichever is<br>the appropriate building<br>block for the system's<br>material). The details of<br>that relationship depend<br>on the type of atom or<br>molecule and the<br>interactions among the<br>atoms in the material.<br>Temperature is not a<br>direct measure of a<br>system's total thermal<br>energy. The total<br>thermal energy() of<br>a system depends jointly<br>on the temperature, the<br>total number of atoms in<br>the system, and the<br>state of the material. | Cause and Effect<br>Cause and effect<br>relationships may be<br>used to predict<br>phenomena in natural or<br>designed systems.<br>(MS-PS1-4) |

| 7 | Phase<br>Change | 3 | More Heat<br>Students use candles to increase<br>the amount of heat transferred to<br>wax and sugar. They observe that<br>both wax and sugar change from<br>solid to liquid when heated with a<br>candle, and change back to solid<br>when the flame is removed.<br>Students use this experience to<br>extend their understanding of<br>melting and to reinforce the idea<br>that different substances melt at<br>different substances melt at<br>different temperatures. Students<br>read an expository article about<br>phase change and the dynamics<br>involved in those changes. | 2 | <ul> <li>-Melting is a change of<br/>state caused by heat.</li> <li>-Change of state is the<br/>result of change of<br/>energy in the particles<br/>of matter.</li> <li>-During phase change,<br/>particles do not<br/>change; relationships<br/>between particles do<br/>change.</li> <li>-The temperature oat<br/>which phase change<br/>occur are different for<br/>different substances.</li> </ul> | MS-PS3-4. Plan an<br>investigation to<br>determine the<br>relationships among<br>the energy transferred,<br>the type of matter, the<br>mass, and the change<br>in the average kinetic<br>energy of the particles<br>as measured by the<br>temperature of the<br>sample. | PS3.A: Definitions of<br>Energy<br>Temperature is a<br>measure of the average<br>kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the<br>total energy of a system<br>depends on the types,<br>states, and amounts of<br>matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B: Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy<br>Transfer<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to<br>change the temperature<br>of a matter sample by a<br>given amount depends<br>on the nature of the   | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity<br>Proportional<br>relationships (e.g. speed<br>as the ratio of distance<br>traveled to time taken)<br>among different types of<br>quantities provide<br>information about the<br>magnitude of properties<br>and processes.<br>(MS-PS3-4) |
|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 7 | Phase<br>Change | 4 | Freeze Water<br>Students think about freezing water<br>using ice. After observing that an<br>ice environment will not freeze<br>liquid water, they add salt to the<br>ice. Students carefully observe the<br>temperature changes in the vial of<br>ice and in the ice/salt environment.<br>They build an explanation for the<br>cold environment that includes heat<br>of fusion.   | 2 | -Change of state is the<br>result of change of<br>energy in particles.<br>-The processes of<br>phase change are<br>evaporation,<br>condensation, melting,<br>freezing, sublimation,<br>and deposition.<br>-During phase change,<br>particles do not   | MS-PS3-4. Plan an<br>investigation to<br>determine the<br>relationships among<br>the energy transferred,<br>the type of matter, the<br>mass, and the change<br>in the average kinetic<br>energy of the particles<br>as measured by the<br>temperature of the            | matter, the size of the<br>sample, and the<br>environment.<br>(MS-P53-4)<br>PS3.A: Definitions of<br>Energy<br>Temperature is a<br>measure of the average<br>kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the<br>total energy of a system<br>depends on the types,<br>states, and amounts of  | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity<br>Proportional<br>relationships (e.g. speed<br>as the ratio of distance<br>traveled to time taken)<br>among different types of<br>quantities provide<br>information about the<br>magnitude of properties                                 |
|   |                 |   |   |   | change; relationships<br>between particles do<br>change.  | sample.   | matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B: Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy<br>Transfer<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to<br>change the temperature<br>of a matter sample by a<br>given amount depends<br>on the nature of the<br>matter, the size of the<br>sample, and the<br>environment.<br>(MS-PS3-4)   | and processes.<br>(MS-PS3-4)   |
| 7 | Phase<br>Change | 5 | Gas to Solid<br>Students investigate all three<br>ordinary states of matter using a<br>condensation apparatus charged<br>with salted ice. Hot water releases<br>water vapor, which condenses as<br>liquid on the icy cup, and then<br>freezes to solid water. The system<br>provides students with an<br>opportunity to observe water<br>quickly progress through the three<br>phases and to experience the<br>conditions that promote those<br>phase changes.  | 2 | -Change of state is the<br>result of change of<br>energy in the particles<br>in a sample of matter.<br>-The process of phase<br>change are<br>evaporation,<br>condensation, melting,<br>freezing, sublimation,<br>and deposition.<br>-During phase change,<br>particles do not<br>change; relationships<br>between particles do<br>change.  | MS-PS3-4. Plan an<br>investigation to<br>determine the<br>relationships among<br>the energy transferred,<br>the type of matter, the<br>mass, and the change<br>in the average kinetic<br>energy of the particles<br>as measured by the<br>temperature of the<br>sample. | PS3.A: Definitions of<br>Energy<br>Temperature is a<br>measure of the average<br>kinetic energy of<br>particles of matter. The<br>relationship between the<br>temperature and the<br>total energy of a system<br>depends on the types,<br>states, and amounts of<br>matter present.<br>(MS-PS3-4)<br>PS3.B: Conservation of<br>Energy and Energy<br>Transfer<br>The amount of energy<br>transfer needed to<br>change the temperature<br>of a matter sample by a<br>given amount depends<br>on the nature of the<br>matter, the size of the<br>sample, and the<br>environment.<br>(MS-PS3-4) | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity<br>Proportional<br>relationships (e.g. speed<br>as the ratio of distance<br>traveled to time taken)<br>among different types of<br>quantities provide<br>information about the<br>magnitude of properties<br>and processes.<br>(MS-PS3-4) |
| 8 | Solutions       | 1 | Mixtures<br>Students make two aqueous<br>mixtures, one with soluble sodium<br>chloride, and one with insoluble<br>calcium carbonate. They compare<br>the two mixtures and then attempt<br>to separate them with filters. The<br>salt mixture cannot be separated<br>with the filter. It is identified as a<br>solution and defined. Students<br>then separate the salt solution into<br>its original components using<br>evaporation.   | 2 | -A mixture is a<br>combination of two or<br>more substances.<br>-A solution is a mixture<br>in which one substance<br>dissolves and<br>"disappears" in a<br>second substance.<br>-Dissolving occurs<br>when one substance<br>(solute) is reduced to<br>particles and is<br>distributed uniformly<br>throughout the  | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred.   | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are  | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.   |

|   |           |   |   | r |   | 1   | 1  | []  |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|   |           |   |   |   | particles of a second substance (solvent).  |   | regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2).   |   |
| 8 | Solutions | 2 | Saturation<br>Students put 30mL of water in small<br>bottles and add solute, sodium<br>chloride or magnesium sulfate, until<br>no more will dissolve. When no<br>more will dissolve, the solutions are<br>saturated. Students then devise a<br>plan for determining the mass of<br>solute needed to saturate 30mL of<br>water. When the masses have<br>been determined, students<br>compare the amount of solute to<br>conclude that the amount of solute<br>needed to saturate a volume of<br>solvent varies from substance to<br>substance.   | 2 | -A saturated solution<br>has a much solute<br>dissolved in it as<br>possible.<br>-Dissolving involves<br>both kinetic<br>interactions (collisions)<br>and attractive forces<br>(bonds).   | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2). | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.  |
| 8 | Solutions | 3 | Concentration<br>Students are presented with two<br>stock solutions made with<br>magnesium sulfate and water. One<br>solution is made with 20 g of<br>magnesium sulfate in 200mL of<br>water. The other solution is made<br>with 50 g of magnesium sulfate in<br>200mL of water. The 50 g solution<br>is identified as more concentrated,<br>and concentration is defined.<br>Students then observe that when<br>equal volumes of the two solutions<br>are compared, the more<br>concentrated solution is more<br>massive.<br>Students then make their own<br>magnesium sulfate solutions<br>following assigned recipes. They<br>compare the masses of 20mL<br>samples and use the results to<br>order the class solutions by<br>concentration. | 2 | -The concentration of<br>a solution is an<br>expression of the<br>ration of solute<br>particles to solvent<br>particles.<br>-Solutions of different<br>concentrations made<br>with the same<br>substances have<br>different densities.  | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred. | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2). | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.  |
| 9 | Reaction  | 1 | Substance Models<br>Students review chemical formulas<br>as symbolic representations for<br>substances and learn that the<br>fundamental building blocks of<br>substances are atoms. Colored<br>adhesive dots, introduced as<br>representations of atoms, are used<br>to construct two-dimensional<br>representations of<br>compounds-molecules of ionic<br>compounds-chemical bond is<br>introduced as the attractive force<br>holding particles together.<br>Students make and analyze<br>representations of particles of<br>familiar substances.   | 1 | -Atoms are the<br>fundamental particles<br>of elements.<br>-A compound is a<br>substance composed<br>of two or more<br>different kinds of<br>elements.<br>-Atoms combine to<br>make particles of<br>substances: molecules<br>and ionic compounds.<br>-Molecules and ionic<br>compounds are held<br>together by attractive<br>forces called bonds. | MS-PS1-1. Develop<br>models to describe the<br>atomic composition of<br>simple molecules and<br>extended structures.  | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of Matter<br>Substances are made<br>from different types of<br>atoms, which combine<br>with one another in<br>various ways. Atoms<br>form molecules that<br>range in size from two to<br>thousands of atoms.<br>(MS-PS1-1)<br>Solids may be formed<br>from molecules, or they<br>may be extended<br>structures with<br>repeating subunits (e.g.,<br>crystals). (MS-PS1-1)   | Scale, Proportion, and<br>Quantity<br>Time, space, and energy<br>phenomena can be<br>observed at various<br>scales using models to<br>study systems that are<br>too large or too small.<br>(MS-PS1-1) |
| 9 | Reaction  | 2 | Linewater Reaction<br>Students observe that there is no<br>change when atmospheric air is<br>pumped through a sample of<br>limewater. They then blow exhaled<br>breath through limewater and<br>observe a milky precipitate.<br>Students then use atom tiles to<br>create representations of the<br>reactant molecules and rearrange<br>them to make product molecules.<br>When they ae satisfied that they<br>have re-created the reaction, they<br>write a balanced chemical equation<br>for the reaction, using standard<br>conventions.   | 2 | -A chemical reaction is<br>a process in which the<br>atoms of substances<br>(reactants) rearrange<br>to form new<br>substances (products).<br>-Atoms are neither<br>created nor destroyed<br>during chemical<br>reactions, only<br>rearranged.  | MS-PS1-5. Develop and<br>use a model to<br>describe how the total<br>number of atoms does<br>not change in a<br>chemical reaction and<br>thus mass is<br>conserved.                 | PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions<br>Substances react<br>chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-5)<br>The total number of<br>each type of atom is<br>conserved, and thus the<br>mass does not change.<br>(MS-PS1-5)  | Energy and Matter<br>Matter is conserved<br>because atoms are<br>conserved in physical<br>and chemical processes.<br>(MS-PS1-5)   |
| 9 | Reaction  | 3 | Baking Soda and Acid<br>Students are introduced to<br>hydrochloric acid and think about<br>what might happen if it were mixed<br>with sodium bicarbonate. They<br>observe a demonstration of the<br>reaction and then work with atom  | 3 | -Atoms combine to<br>make particles of<br>substances.<br>-A chemical reaction is<br>a process in which the<br>atoms of substances<br>(reactants) rearrange  | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine  | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties   | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.<br>(MS-PS1-2).   |

|    |                   |   | tiles to determine the products of<br>the reaction. They then conduct<br>the reaction, bubbling the gas<br>produced through limewater and<br>evaporating the liquid, to confirm<br>that the gas was carbon dioxide and<br>that sodium chloride was dissolved<br>in the liquid.  |   | to form new<br>substances (products).<br>-Atoms are neither<br>created nor destroyed<br>during chemical<br>reactions, only<br>rearranged.  | if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred.<br>MS-PS1-5. Develop and<br>use a model to<br>describe how the total<br>number of atoms does<br>not change in a<br>chemical reaction and<br>thus mass is<br>conserved. | that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions<br>Substances react<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-5)<br>The total number of<br>each type of atom is<br>conserved, and thus the<br>mass does not change.<br>(MS-PS1-5) | Energy and Matter<br>Matter is conserved<br>because atoms are<br>conserved in physical<br>and chemical processes.<br>(MS-PS1-5) |
|----|-------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| 9  | Reaction          | 4 | Antacid<br>Students learn that stomach acid is<br>hydrochloric acid and recognize<br>heartburn as an uncomfortable<br>condition related to the presence of<br>excess stomach acid. Students plan<br>an experiment to discover the<br>action of antacid tablets when<br>mixed which acid and go on to<br>determine the effectiveness of<br>antacids to neutralize stomach acid.<br>The products of the reaction are<br>determined, and the volume of<br>stomach acid neutralized by one<br>tablet is calculated. | 1 | A chemical reaction is<br>a process in which the<br>atoms of substances<br>(reactants) rearrange<br>to form new<br>substances (products).<br>-Acid is neutralized<br>when it is changed into<br>new substances as a<br>result of a reaction. | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred.                            | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2).   | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.                  |
| 10 | More<br>Reactions | 1 | Citric Acid and Baking Soda<br>Students work with baking soda and<br>two citric acid solutions, one twice<br>as concentrated as the other. Using<br>the syringe-and-bottle system, they<br>compare the volumes of gas<br>evolved with equal volumes of the<br>two solutions. They discover that<br>the quantity of product is directly<br>related to the reactant that is<br>present in the least quantity, the<br>limiting factor.   | 2 | -The quantities of<br>reactants available at<br>the start of a reaction<br>determine the<br>quantities of products.<br>-The limiting factor is<br>the reactant present in<br>the lowest<br>concentration.                                    | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred.                            | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these<br>new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2).   | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.                  |
| 10 | More<br>Reactions | 2 | Rust<br>Students put wet steel wool into a<br>50-mL graduated cylinder and then<br>invert the cylinder in water. After a<br>day they observe that the water has<br>encroached 10-11 mL into the<br>cylinder. The percentage of air<br>reduction is equal to the<br>percentage of oxygen in the air.<br>Students consider rusting as a<br>reaction between iron and oxygen.<br>The new product is a solid called<br>rust.  | 3 | -Rusting is a reaction<br>between atmospheric<br>oxygen and iron.<br>-Reactants that remain<br>in their original form<br>after a reaction has<br>run to completion<br>were present in excess.  | MS-PS1-2 Analyze and<br>interpret data on the<br>properties of<br>substances before and<br>after the substances<br>interact to determine<br>if a chemical reaction<br>has occurred.                            | PS1.A: Structure and<br>Properties of<br>Matter-Each pure<br>substance has<br>characteristic physical<br>and chemical properties<br>that can be used to<br>identify it. (MS-PS1-2).<br>PS1.B: Chemical<br>Reactions-Substances<br>react chemically in<br>characteristic ways. In a<br>chemical process, the<br>atoms that make up the<br>original substances are<br>regrouped into different<br>molecules, and these   | Patterns-Microscopic<br>patterns are related to<br>the nature of<br>microscopic and<br>atomic-level structure.                  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | new substances have<br>different properties from<br>those of the reactants.<br>(MS-PS1-2). |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

# Bloomingdale School District

Bloomingdale, NJ



Adopted: September

## Science Grade 8

2015

Grade 8 Science is aligned to the NJSLS-S which are correlated to the NJSLS-ELA and NJSLS-M. There is a focus on learning science through investigation and through reading non-fiction texts and inquiry-based science exploration.

Science Department

## Grade 8: Life Science

| Unit Name:  | Diversity of Life  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Essential Quest   |  |  |  |
|   | How are living things different from non-living things?  |  |  |
| •   | How are the structures (parts) of living things related to their functions?  |  |  |
| •   | How are living things composed of cells?   |  |  |
| •   |  |  |  |
| •   | What must all living things do or have in order to survive?  |  |  |
| •   | How are living things similar to each other and how are they different?  |  |  |
| •   | How can we learn more about living things?   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>What characteristics do living organisms share?</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| •   | How do scientists classify all of the organisms on Earth?  |  |  |
| Investigation 1   | What is Life?  |  |  |
|   | Students learn about characteristics that are common to all living organisms in order to develop<br>an operational definition of life. They categorize living/non-living groups and investigate<br>unknown materials by placing them in aquatic environments and observing them for evidence<br>of life. They learn that living organisms grow, consume nutrients, exchange gases, respond to<br>stimuli, reproduce, need water, and eliminate waste.  |  |  |
| Investigation 2   | Introduction to the Microscope   |  |  |
|   | Students develop skills by means of scientific technology, using a microscope to observe and study microorganisms. They draw representations of images seen in a microscope and learn the components of the tool to assist in their study of microorganisms. They study layers in a sample and apply their understanding of structures of brine shrimp to determine functionality.   |  |  |
| Investigation 3   | Microscopic Life   |  |  |
|   | Students discover cells and begin to understand their importance as basic units of life.<br>Structure-function relationships become apparent in their in depth observations of<br>microorganisms. They generate evidence to support the idea that paramecia are organisms<br>and critically compare/contrast other organisms in their studies. Kingdom Protista is studied<br>to help differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms.   |  |  |
| Investigation 4   |  |  |  |
|   | Students compare and contrast structures and functions of cells from different organisms and determine relationships within the system, learning about the parts and how they represent the whole. Cell organelles covered: cell membrane, cytoplasm, nucleus, nucleolus, endoplasmic reticulum, vacuole,ribosomes, golgi body, lysosome, cell wall, chloroplast. Students create a project that involves an analogy that illustrates the interaction of cell organelles.  |  |  |
| Investigation 5   |  |  |  |
|   | Students become familiar with biological structures and functions at different levels of<br>organization: cells, organs, tissues, organ<br>systems, and whole organisms. The circulatory, excretory, digestive, respiratory, muscular, and<br>nervous systems are explored to see how higher level organisms maintain homeostasis.<br>Unicellular and multicellular organisms are compared to see that unicellular organisms only<br>reach "cell" in their ribbon of life.   |  |  |
| Investigation 6   |  |  |  |
|   | Through a study of bacteria and fungi students are introduced to the great diversity of microorganisms. They use lab procedures to inoculate agar plates with bacteria and fungi, make observations, collect and analyze data, and make comparisons between living organisms studies throughout the unit. An introduction to the system of kingdoms of life assists students in understanding diversity of organisms.  |  |  |
| Investigation 7   | Classification   |  |  |
|   | Students become familiar with Linnaeus' classification system and are introduced to some of the<br>early scientists who developed theories about living things. Students classify living organisms<br>into a seven level classification system from most broad to most specific characteristics.<br>Students figure out an organism's scientific name from the final two levels genus and species.<br>Through activities students act as scientists to speak in common terminology and name<br>organisms by their scientific name. |  |  |

| NGSS Performance<br>Expectations<br>Addressed | <ul> <li>MS-LS1-1. Conduct an investigation to provide evidence that living things are made of cells; either one cell or many different numbers and types of cells.</li> <li>MS-LS1-2. Develop and use a model to describe the function of a cell as a whole and ways parts of cells contribute to the function.</li> <li>MS-LS1-3. Use argument supported by evidence for how the body is a system of interacting subsystems composed of groups of cells</li> <li>MS-LS1-4. Use argument based on empirical evidence and scientific reasoning to support an explanation for how characteristic animal behaviors and specialized plant structures affect the probability of successful reproduction of animals and plants respectively.</li> </ul> |
|---|--|
| Disciplinary Core                             | LS1.A: Structure and Function  |
| Ideas<br>Framework                            | <ul> <li>All living things are made up of cells, which is the smallest unit that can be said to be alive.</li> <li>An organism may consist of one single cell (unicellular) or many different numbers and types of cells (multicellular).</li> <li>LS1.B: Growth and Development of Organisms</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>Animals engage in characteristic behaviors that increase the odds of reproduction.</li> <li>Plants reproduce in a variety of ways, sometimes depending on animal behavior and specialized features for reproduction.</li> </ul>   |
| Crosscutting<br>Concepts                      | <ul> <li>Patterns Cause and effect: Mechanism and explanation</li> <li>Scale, proportion, and quantity</li> <li>Systems and system models</li> <li>Energy and matter: flows, cycles, and conservation</li> <li>Structure and function</li> <li>Stability and change</li> </ul>   |
| Science &<br>Engineering<br>Practices         | <ul> <li>Asking questions and defining problems</li> <li>Developing and using models</li> <li>Planning and carrying out investigations</li> <li>Analyzing and interpreting data</li> <li>Using mathematics and computational thinking</li> <li>Constructing explanations</li> <li>Engaging in argument from evidence</li> <li>Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information</li> </ul>  |
| Assessments                                   | Summing Up Science Bi- Weekly Quizzes, Lab Reports, Unit Tests Projects: Cell Project  |

#### **Essential Questions:**

• How is matter transformed, and energy transferred/transformed in living systems beginning with Photosynthesis and cycling through Cellular Respiration?

• What are the functional roles of populations in an ecosystem shown through food webs?

• How can change in one part of an ecosystem affect change in other parts of the ecosystem?

- How do humans impact the diversity and stability of an ecosystem?
- Why is biodiversity important to the stability of an ecosystem?
- How does the understanding of manipulation of genetics, reproduction,

development and evolution affect the quality of human life?

- How are organisms of the same kind different from each other? How does this help them to reproduce and survive?
  - How does evolution occur?
  - How do organisms change over time?
  - How does natural selection affect evolution?

| Investigation 1 | Sorting out Life  |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | Students use ecosystem sorting cards to reflect on organizing concepts in ecology and to develop the vocabulary associated with those concepts. Concepts covered: organism, population, community, ecosystem, biotic, abiotic.  |
| Investigation 2 | Mini Ecosystems   |
|                 | Students construct aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems in the classroom and observe them over<br>time to understand ecosystem interactions. They use a group scientific log to observe,<br>describe, and monitor changes in biotic and abiotic factors. Symbiotic relationships are<br>identified- mutualism, commensalism, parasitism. An organism's habitat and niche are<br>differentiated.   |
| Investigation 3 | Mono Lake   |
|                 | Students use Mono Lake, an important alkaline lake, as a simple ecosystem case study. They study the functional roles of populations to construct a food web. The roles of producers, consumers, and decomposers are explored to see how energy is transferred through the trophic levels. Consumers are broken down into herbivores, omnivores, and carnivores. Predator- prey relationships are discovered and limiting factors and carrying capacities are explored to understand how ecosystems thrive or fail.   |
| Investigation 4 | Finding the Energy  |
|                 | Students learn that food is produced by photosynthetic organisms and explore how food energy moves from one trophic level to another through feeding relationships.Students take knowledge of the cell organelles structures and functions to see how energy originates from the sun and is harnessed by producers via the chloroplast. Students discover the reactants and products of photosynthesis through a lab investigation. Cellular respiration is then explored by burning food to measure the energy. Students learn that photosynthesis and cellular respiration are opposite chemical reactions that abide by the Law of Conservation of Matter. Chemical reactions, are reviewed- atoms, elements, compounds, products, reactions, balancing chemical reactions, types of reactions, endothermic, exothermic. Energy from the Sun are reviewed- thermal (radiation, conduction, convection) & light (reflection, refraction, absorption). |
| Investigation 5 | Ecoscenarios- Biomes Project  |
|                 | Working in groups, students use knowledge developed in previous investigations to analyze a specific ecosystem and prepare reports. The FOSS website provides a tool to research ten ecosystems. A Multimedia project is created incorporating food webs, trophic levels, kingdoms, habitats, etc.  |
| Investigation 6 | Adaptations   |

| Students are introduced to adaptation first through a video and then by working with a multimedia simulation of a population of walkingsticks that exhibit color variation. Students study the impact of predation on the insects in different environments.  |
|---|
| Genetic Variation   |
| Students investigate the underlying mechanisms of change in populations by breeding an imaginary animal called a larkey. They learn how organisms inherit traits from their parents and how dominant and recessive alleles interact to produce traits in a population. Terms explored- homozygous, heterozygous, allele, gene, dominant, recessive, genotype, phenotype. Punnett Squares are used to determine the probability of traits passed from generation to generation.  |
| Natural Selection   |
| Chudente study natural coloritor in larkeys. They take a video is wrey to the Coloregeo Jalanda   |
| Students study natural selection in larkeys. They take a video journey to the Galapagos Islands where Charles Darwin gathered data for his theory of natural selection.   |
| <ul> <li>MS-LS1-2. Develop and use a model to describe the function of a cell as a whole and ways parts of cells contribute to the function.</li> <li>MS-LS1-3. Use argument supported by evidence for how the body is a system of interacting subsystems composed of groups of cells.</li> <li>MS-LS1-4. Use argument based on empirical evidence and scientific reasoning to support an</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>explanation for how characteristic animal behaviors and specialized plant structures affect the probability of successful reproduction of animals and plants respectively.</li> <li>MS-LS1-5. Construct a scientific explanation based on evidence for how environmental and genetic factors influence the growth of organisms.</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>MS-LS1-6. Construct a scientific explanation based on evidence for the role of photosynthesis in the cycling of matter and flow of energy into and out of organisms.</li> <li>MS-LS1-7. Develop a model to describe how food is rearranged through chemical reactions</li> </ul>   |
| forming new molecules that support growth and/or release energy as this matter moves<br>through an organism.<br><b>MS-LS2-1</b> . Analyze and interpret data to provide evidence for the effects of resource<br>availability on organisms and populations of organisms in an ecosystem.   |
| <ul> <li>MS-LS2-2. Construct an explanation that predicts patterns of interactions among organisms across multiple ecosystems.</li> <li>MS-LS2-3. Develop a model to describe the cycling of matter and flow of energy among living</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>and nonliving parts of an ecosystem.</li> <li>MS-LS2-4. Construct an argument supported by empirical evidence that changes to physical or biological components of an ecosystem affect populations.</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>MS-LS2-5. Evaluate competing design solutions for maintaining biodiversity and ecosystem services.</li> <li>MS-LS3-1. Develop and use a model to describe why structural changes to genes (mutations) located on chromosomes may affect proteins and may result in harmful, beneficial, or neutral effects to the structure and function of the organism. MS-LS3-2. Develop and use a model to describe why asexual reproduction results in offspring with identical genetic information and sexual reproduction results in offspring with genetic variation.</li> <li>MS-LS4-1. Analyze and interpret data for patterns in the fossil record that document the existence, diversity, extinction, and change of life forms throughout the history of life on Earth under the assumption that natural laws operate today as in the past.</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>MS-LS4-2. Apply scientific ideas to construct an explanation for the anatomical similarities and differences among modern organisms and between modern and fossil organisms to infer evolutionary relationships</li> <li>MS-LS4-3. Analyze displays of pictorial data to compare patterns of similarities in the embryological development across multiple species to identify relationships not evident in</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>MS-LS4-4. Construct an explanation based on evidence that describes how genetic variations of traits in a population increase some individuals' probability of surviving and reproducing in a specific environment.</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>MS-LS4-5. Gather and synthesize information about the technologies that have changed the way humans influence the inheritance of desired traits in organisms</li> <li>MS-LS4-6. Use mathematical representations to support explanations of how natural selection may lead to increases and decreases of specific traits in populations over time.</li> </ul>  |
| LS1.C: Organization for Matter and Energy Flow in Organisms   |
| Within individual organisms, food moves through a series of chemical reactions in which it is broken down and rearranged to form new molecules, to support growth, or to release energy.LS2.A:  |
| <ul> <li>Interdependent Relationships in Ecosystems</li> <li>Organisms, and populations of organisms, are dependent on their environmental interactions both with other living things and with nonliving factors.</li> <li>In any ecosystem, organisms and populations with similar requirements for food, water,</li> </ul>  |
| oxygen, or other resources may compete with each other for limited resources, access to which consequently constrains their growth and reproduction.  |
|   |

|                                       | LOO D. Ovela of Notton and Engravity Transfer in Engravity  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
|                                       | LS2.B: Cycle of Matter and Energy Transfer in Ecosystems     Food webs are models that demonstrate how matter and energy is transferred between   |
|                                       | <ul> <li>producers, consumers, and decomposers as the three groups interact within an ecosystem. Transfers of matter into and out of the physical environment occur at every level. Decomposers recycle nutrients from dead plant or animal matter back to the soil in terrestrial environments or to the water in aquatic environments. The atoms that make up the organisms in an ecosystem are cycled repeatedly between the living and nonliving parts of the ecosystem.</li> <li>LS2.C: Ecosystem Dynamics, Functioning, and Resilience</li> </ul> |
|                                       | • Ecosystems are dynamic in nature; their characteristics can vary over time. Disruptions to any physical or biological component of an ecosystem can lead to shifts in all its populations.  |
|                                       | LS1.B: Growth and Development of Organisms  |
|                                       | • Organisms reproduce, either sexually or asexually, and transfer their genetic information to their offspring. <i>(secondary)</i>  |
|                                       | LS3.A: Inheritance of Traits  |
|                                       | Genes are located in the chromosomes of cells, with each chromosome pair containing<br>two variants of each of many distinct genes. Each distinct gene chiefly controls the production of specific<br>proteins, which in turn affects the traits of the individual. Changes (mutations) to genes can result in<br>changes to proteins, which can affect the structures and functions of the organism and thereby change<br>traits.  |
|                                       | LS3.B: Variation of Traits     In addition to variations that arise from sexual reproduction, genetic information can be  |
|                                       | altered because of mutations. Though rare, mutations may result in changes to the structure and function of proteins. Some changes are beneficial, others harmful, and some neutral to the organism.<br>LS4.D: Biodiversity and Humans  |
|                                       | Changes in biodiversity can influence humans' resources, such as food, energy, and medicines, as well as ecosystem services that humans rely on—for example, water purification and recycling.( <i>secondary</i> )  LS4.B: Natural Selection  |
|                                       | Natural selection leads to the predominance of certain traits in a population, and the suppression of others. ETS1.B: Developing Possible Solutions   |
|                                       | There are systematic processes for evaluating solutions with respect to how well they meet the criteria and constraints of a problem. <i>(secondary)</i> LS4.C: Adaptation  |
|                                       | • Adaptation by natural selection acting over generations is one important process by which species change over time in response to changes in environmental conditions. Traits that support successful survival and reproduction in the new environment become more common; those that do not become less common. Thus, the distribution of traits in a population changes.  |
|                                       | PS3.D: Energy in Chemical Processes and Everyday Life   |
|                                       | • Cellular respiration in plants and animals involve chemical reactions with oxygen that release stored energy. In these processes, complex molecules containing carbon react with oxygen to produce carbon dioxide and other materials.( <i>secondary</i> )  |
| Crosscutting<br>Concepts              | <ul> <li>Patterns Cause and effect: Mechanism and explanation</li> <li>Scale, proportion, and quantity</li> <li>Systems and system models</li> <li>Energy and matter: flows, cycles, and conservation</li> <li>Structure and function</li> <li>Stability and change</li> </ul>  |
| Science &<br>Engineering<br>Practices | <ul> <li>Asking questions and defining problems</li> <li>Developing and using models</li> <li>Planning and carrying out investigations</li> </ul>   |
|                                       | <ul> <li>Analyzing and interpreting data</li> <li>Using mathematics and computational thinking</li> <li>Constructing explanations</li> </ul>  |
|                                       | Engaging in argument from evidence  |
| Assessments                           | Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information     Summing Up Science Bi- Weekly Quizzes, Lab Reports, Unit Tests Projects: Biome project,  |
|                                       | Genetics Project  |

### Unit Name: Brain & Senses

#### **Essential Questions:**

- What is the structure, orientation, and function of the brain and eyes?
- What is the role of the brain in creating meaning out of the sensory signals it receives?
  - What is the difference between learning and memory?
- What is the role of sensory, interneurons, and motor neurons in the transmission of a message from stimuli to response?
  - Why is it important to study the structure and function of the human body?
  - How do all body systems interact to maintain homeostasis?

| Investigation 1                          | Learning & Memory   |
|--|---|
|  | Students investigate learning by trying to learn mirror writing. They test their ability to memorize a set of objects using various single and complex input modes- hearing, seeing, hearing and seeing, etc. They explore mnemonics to enhance memory.   |
| Investigation 2                          | Eyes Inside & Out   |
|  | Students study the external and internal structures of the eye. They inspect their own eyes and that of their partner. They study the pupil's response to light. They study the internal structures by performing a cow eye dissection.   |
| Investigation 3                          | Sending a Message   |
|  | Students test their reaction time to a visual stimulus. They are introduced to the neuron as the basic cell of the nervous system, and to the transmission of messages from neuron the neuron.  |
| Investigation 4                          | The Brain   |
|  | Students become familiar with the three main parts of the brain- brain stem, cerebrum. and cerebellum. Students study MRI images to determine the connection between the eyes and the major parts of the brain. A model is created identifying the lobes of the cerebrum-occipital, parietal, temporal, frontal. The teenage brain is discussed as well as the effects of drugs and alcohol.  |
| Investigation 5                          | Dissections   |
|  | The life science course ends with dissections of worms and frogs. The organs and systems are compared in less complex organisms (worm) and more complex organisms (frog). The circulatory, excretory, digestive, respiratory, muscular, and nervous systems are explored to see how higher level organisms maintain homeostasis   |
| NGSS                                     | <b>MS-LS1-1.</b> Conduct an investigation to provide evidence that living things are made of cells;   |
| Performance<br>Expectations<br>Addressed | <ul> <li>either one cell or many different numbers and types of cells.</li> <li>MS-LS1-2. Develop and use a model to describe the function of a cell as a whole and ways parts of cells contribute to the function.</li> <li>MS-LS1-3. Use argument supported by evidence for how the body is a system of interacting subsystems composed of groups of cells.</li> <li>MS-LS1-8. Gather and synthesize information that sensory receptors respond to stimuli by sending messages to the brain for immediate behavior or storage as memories.</li> </ul> |
| Disciplinary Core                        | LS1.A: Structure and Function   |
| Ideas<br>Framework                       | <ul> <li>All living things are made up of cells, which is the smallest unit that can be said to be alive. An organism may consist of one single cell (unicellular) or many different numbers and types of cells (multicellular).</li> <li>LS1.D: Information Processing</li> </ul>  |
|  | • Each sense receptor responds to different inputs (electromagnetic, mechanical, chemical), transmitting them as signals that travel along nerve cells to the brain. The signals are then processed in the brain, resulting in immediate behaviors or memories.   |

| Crosscutting | Patterns Cause and effect: Mechanism and explanation                                 |
|--------------|--|
| Concepts     | Scale, proportion, and quantity  |
| -            | Systems and system models  |
|              | <ul> <li>Energy and matter: flows, cycles, and conservation</li> </ul>               |
|              | Structure and function   |
|              | Stability and change   |
| Science &    | Asking questions and defining problems   |
| Engineering  | Developing and using models  |
| Practices    | Planning and carrying out investigations   |
|              | Analyzing and interpreting data  |
|              | Using mathematics and computational thinking   |
|              | Constructing explanations  |
|              | Engaging in argument from evidence   |
|              | Obtaining, evaluating, and communicating information                                 |
| Assessments  | Summing Up Science Bi- Weekly Quizzes, Lab Reports, Unit Tests Projects: Dissections |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |

# **CURRICULUM ADDENDA FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION**

This curriculum can be both grade and age appropriate for special education students and serves as a guide for the special education teacher in line with the district's written philosophy of special education concerning Programs for Educationally Disabled Students. Based on the Child Study Team evaluation and consultation with the parent and classroom teacher, an individualized education plan may include modifications to content, instructional procedures, student expectations, and targeted achievement outcomes of this curriculum document in accordance with the identified individual needs of an eligible student. This educational plan will then become a supplemental guide that the classroom teacher, parent, and Child Study Team will use to measure the individual student's performance and achievement.

## CURRICULUM ADDENDA FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

This curriculum guide is appropriate and is implemented for all students according to age and grade, and is in line with the district's written philosophy of English language acquisition as stated within Policy #6409 concerning Bilingual Instruction and English as a Second Language Programs. In accordance with the New Jersey Administrative Code 6A:15, the contents herein provide equitable instructional opportunities for English Language Learners to meet the Core Curriculum Content Standards and to participate in all academic and non-academic courses. Students enrolled in a Bilingual and/or an ESL program may, in consultation with the classroom teacher and Bilingual and/or ESL teacher, receive modifications to content, instructional procedures, student expectations and targeted achievement outcomes of this curriculum document in accordance with the students developmental and linguistic needs.

| Modifications | Special Education Students:<br>How to Adapt Your Teaching Strategies to Student Needs                   |
|---------------|---|
|               | <b>English Language Learners:</b><br><u>How to adapt lessons for ELL students by Dr. Denise Furlong</u> |
|               | Students at Risk of Failure:<br>Modifications and Accommodations for At Risk Students                   |
|               | Gifted Students:<br>Gifted Students Modifications   |

## MODIFICATIONS/SUPPLEMENTARY AIDS IN REGULAR EDUCATION FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

To the maximum extend appropriate, an educationally disabled pupil shall be educated with children who are not educationally disabled. In developing the basic plan of the individual education program, the Child Study Team, Regular Education teacher, Special Education teacher, and parent/guardian shall determine the appropriateness of regular education program options with support, such as curricular or instructional modifications.

The following list is only some of the curricular modifications and instructional techniques available for implementation in the Regular Education classroom.

- Read tests orally, record student response; allow test retakes
- Reduce the amount of written work or class work by one half
- Grade student on what is handed in, do not penalize for incomplete assignments / homework / spelling
- Allow student to finish tests and quizzes during school, after school, or in the Resource Center; allow additional time for tests
- Do not require student to make up work when absent
- Provide preferential seating, study carrels
- Keep desk free from extraneous materials
- Provide adequate space for movement
- Extend time for processing information
- Cue student to stay on task
- Establish an individual daily schedule
- Break work into shorter segments
- Rewriting tests / consider spacing and crowding
- Test for content and knowledge in subject areas
- Grading modification based on individual goals
- Verbal cues and prompts
- Proximity control
- Logical consequences / natural reinforcers / immediate feedback
- Augmentative communication systems (i.e., Alpha Talker)
- Books on tape / study guides
- Differentiated activities / assignments
- Homework Clubs, homework assignment pads
- Vary test formats; short answers, matching, essay
- Alternative response modes: points, writes, circles
- Curriculum-based assessment
- Peer tutoring : Individual and Classwide models
- Cooperative learning groups
- Advance organizers / outlines / study guides / mapping guides
- Note-taking assistance / note-taking strategies
- Rephrasing/redirecting /'preview' strategies / mnemonic devices
- Computer assisted instruction
- Assistive technology devices
- Math: calculator, tables, number lines, manipulatives
- Vary input: lecture, demonstration, simulations

- Vary output: oral, written games, role plays
- Vary questioning techniques
- Parallel activity or curriculum
- Provide summary of reading assignment: written / taped
- Use checklist for review / study procedures
- Behavioral contingency contracts / planned ignoring
- Time out/ time away
- Rules and Routine clear and consistent

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS GENERAL MODIFICATIONS FOR INSTRUCTIONAL ACTIVITIES

In order to ensure that English Language Learners are fully integrated into classroom life and can participate in all mainstream content areas, certain modifications and differentiated criteria shall be implemented. The following modifications can be utilized to suit the needs of English Language Learners in the mainstream classes outlined in this curriculum guide. After consultation with an ESL/Bilingual teacher and identification of student's proficiency level, the mainstream content area teacher can choose the appropriate strategies. Teachers should:

### **Beginning ESL students**

- Allow students to illustrate answers or vocabulary words
- Allow students to translate vocabulary into native language and use native language dictionary.
- Speak slowly and clearly
- Use gestures, facial expressions, and visuals
- Ask yes/no questions
- Model: use concrete demonstration of abstract concepts
- Use manipulatives, props, pictures, and concrete objectives as much as possible
- Assign a native language partner/peer tutor
- Use study guides/outline chapters
- Monitor use of notebooks
- Differentiated grading and requirements

## **Beginning and Intermediate ESL students**

- Simplify language/avoid idioms
- Use cooperative learning groups/set up peer tutoring pairs to encourage participation
- Use videos to reinforce content
- Tape record lessons and text readings
- Incorporate appropriate student software into planning and assignments
- Highlight key words and concepts
- Reduce the number of items for tests, class work, and homework
- Allow for repetition of material in various modes, (oral, written, visual, song)
- Allow verbal response in place of written
- Use manipulatives and hands-on activities
- Use graphic organizers, Venn diagrams and outlines to visually present information
- Encourage students to organize information through the use of such organizers
- Build background knowledge prior to lesson, students may not be aware of culturally specific events or objects
- Provide multiple choice options for open ended questions
- Use student as a resource whenever possible
- Differentiated grading and requirements

### Advanced ESL students and recently exited ESL students (see above as needed)

- Score writing holistically (focus on the content of ideas rather than grammar)
- Use cooperative learning groups/set up peer tutoring pairs
- Highlight key words
- Encourage participation by fostering a supportive class climate and allowing for mistakes
- Use graphic organizers

- Modify and support writing assignments and assessments
- Build background knowledge through class discussions especially if material is culturally specific to the United States
- Use student as a resource whenever possible/highlight student successe

# **CAREER INFUSION**

### I. AWARENESS OF SELF

- A. Becomes aware of personal characteristics including strengths and limitations
  - 1. Considers careers in terms of strengths and limitations
  - 2. Accurately describes own scholastic abilities
- B. Identifies a preferred life style
  - 1. Understands that careers are related to life style
  - 2. Identifies from a variety of life styles those most compatible with personal characteristics and needs.
- C. Relates personal needs, values, and interests to behavior decisions and careers
  - 1. Explores personal interests.
  - 2. Explores careers in terms of interests and abilities.
  - 3. Understands that one's career can combine skills and interests.

## II IMPROVE HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS, INCREASE INTERPERSONAL SKILLS

- A. Reacts positively to constructive criticism.
  - 1. Gives and profits from constructive criticism.
  - 2. Use information gained through constructive criticism to effect change in self and others.
  - B. Works with others regardless of sex, race, or cultural differences.
  - C. Affirms the need for positive interpersonal relationships.
    - 1. Uses positive means for working with others.
    - 2. Assumes an active role in group situations.
    - 3. Understands the need for and maintains open communication.

### III. IIMPROVE CAREER PLANNING AND DECISION-MAKING SKILLS

- A. Able to use decision-making processes.
  - 1. Obtains adequate and relevant information for decisions.
  - 2. Uses information sources effectively in making decision.
- B. Demonstrates the ability to participate in group decision-making.
  - 1. Identifies the kinds of decisions that are made in groups.
  - 2. Participates effectively in group decision-making.

#### IV. IMPROVE WORK, ATTITUDES, AND APPRECIATION FOR CAREER SUCCESS

- A. Demonstrates initiative and independence
  - 1. Engages in activities independently.
  - 2. Engages in independent study and independent tasks.
- B. Exhibits positive work attitude.
  - 1. Identifies ways in which occupation, jobs, and work situations can be personally satisfying.
  - 2. Identifies ways in which workers can improve their work in terms of satisfaction.
- C. Plans and completes tasks efficiently and thoroughly.
  - 1. Demonstrates self-discipline in completing tasks.
  - 2. Values planning in organizing work and completing jobs.
- D. Uses health and safety habits.
  - 1. Explores safety aspects of jobs.
    - 2. Evidences concern for safety of self and others.
- V. IMPROVE PROFICIENCY OF COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTATIONAL SKILLS

- A. Understand how good listening skills apply to careers explored.
- B. Uses writing and speaking skills effectively.
  - 1. Uses writing and speaking skills in and out of school.
  - 2. Uses diverse writing and speaking skills effectively.

#### VI. GAIN KNOWLEDGE OF THE CAREER IMPLICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

- A. Identifies career implication of school experiences.
  - 1. Explores careers and plans school experiences in terms of personal interests and skills already learned.
  - 2. Applies course content to career interests.
  - Relates specific school experiences to job requirements.
  - 1. Understand career implication of specific subject matter.
  - 2. Explores career in terms of educational requirements.

#### VII. ACQUIRE AND APPLY SOCIO-TECHNOLOGICAL-ECONOMIC-POLITICAL UNDERSTANDING

- A. Evidences technological understanding.
  - 1. Traces impact of technology on careers explored
  - 2. Acquires skills needed to work with technologies related to preferred Occupations

#### VIII. INCREASE KNOWLEDGE OF CAREER AND OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

- A. Uses knowledge of personal values, interest, needs, and limitations to explore career options by relating personal characteristics to preferred occupations.
- B. Develop awareness of a range of career options and their requirements by developing skills which can be combined in a number of ways in different careers.

#### IX. MARKETABLE SKILLS AND ADAPTABILITY

- A. Understands effects of technological change.
  - 1. Explores emerging careers and occupations.
  - 2. Considers implications of future technological change on preferred occupations.

#### X. LEISURE PREFERENCES

- A. Identifies personal leisure preferences.
  - 1. Relates values and interests to use of leisure time.
  - 2. Evaluates leisure activities in terms of personal values and goals.
- B. Describes the role of leisure in living: pleasure, personal, social, intellectual development, health, and fitness.
  - 1. Assesses the value of hobbies and activities in personal development.
  - 2. Values leisure activities.

#### XI. CAREER DAY

B.

A. Students in Grades 5-8 will participate in Career Day which will involve them in projects, interviews, resume writing, etc.

# INTERDISCIPLINARY CONNECTIONS AND ALIGNMENT TO TECHNOLOGY STANDARDS

| 2014 New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards – Technology |
|--|
|--|

| Content  | Area                           | Technology                            |                        |   |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| manage, evaluate<br>individually and   |                                | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate | , and synthes          | All students will use digital tools to access,<br>size information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.                          |
| StrandA. Technology Operations and Concepts: Students demonstrate a sou<br>understanding of technology concepts, systems and operations. |                                |                                       |                        |   |
| Grade<br>Level<br>bands  | Content S<br>Students          | tatement                              | Indicator              | Indicator   |
| Р  | Understan<br>technology        |                                       | 8.1.P.A.1<br>8.1.P.A.2 | Use an input device to select an item and<br>navigate the screen<br>Navigate the basic functions of a browser.  |
|  |                                | use applications and productively.    | 8.1.P.A.3              | Use digital devices to create stories with pictures, numbers, letters and words.  |
|  | encentrery and producer (ery). |                                       | 8.1.P.A.4              | Use basic technology terms in the proper<br>context in conversation with peers and<br>teachers (e.g., camera, tablet, Internet, mouse,<br>keyboard, and printer). |
|  |                                |                                       | 8.1.P.A.5              | Demonstrate the ability to access and use resources on a computing device.  |
| K-2  | Understan<br>technology        |                                       | 8.1.2.A.1              | Identify the basic features of a digital device<br>and explain its purpose.   |
|  |                                | use applications and productively.    | 8.1.2.A.2              | Create a document using a word processing application.  |
|  |                                |                                       | 8.1.2.A.3              | Compare the common uses of at least two<br>different digital applications and identify the<br>advantages and disadvantages of using each.                         |
|  |                                |                                       | 8.1.2.A.4              | Demonstrate developmentally appropriate<br>navigation skills in virtual environments (i.e.<br>games, museums).  |
|  |                                |                                       | 8.1.2.A.5              | Enter information into a spreadsheet and sort the information.  |
|  |                                |                                       | 8.1.2.A.6              | Identify the structure and components of a database.  |
|  |                                |                                       | 8.1.2.A.7              | Enter information into a database or spreadsheet and filter the information.  |
| 3-5  | Understan<br>technolog         | y systems.                            | 8.1.5.A.1              | Select and use the appropriate digital tools<br>and resources to accomplish a variety of tasks<br>including solving problems.                                     |
|  |                                | use applications and productively.    | 8.1.5.A.2              | Format a document using a word processing<br>application to enhance text and include<br>graphics, symbols and/ or pictures.                                       |
|  |                                |                                       | 8.1.5.A.3              | Use a graphic organizer to organize information about problem or issue.   |

|             |  |  | 8.1.5.A.4                           | Graph data using a spreadsheet, analyze and<br>produce a report that explains the analysis of<br>the data.  |
|-------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
|             |  |  | 8.1.5.A.5                           | Create and use a database to answer basic questions.  |
|             |  |  | 8.1.5.A.6                           | Export data from a database into a spreadsheet; analyze and produce a report that explains the analysis of the data.  |
| 6-8         | Understand and use technology systems.                 |  | 8.1.8.A.1                           | Demonstrate knowledge of a real world problem using digital tools.  |
|             |  | use applications<br>and productively.  | 8.1.8.A.2                           | Create a document (e.g. newsletter, reports,<br>personalized learning plan, business letters or<br>flyers) using one or more digital applications<br>to be critiqued by professionals for usability.  |
|             |  |  | 8.1.8.A.3                           | Use and/or develop a simulation that provides<br>an environment to solve a real world problem<br>or theory.   |
|             |  |  | 8.1.8.A.4                           | Graph and calculate data within a spreadsheet<br>and present a summary of the results   |
|             |  |  | 8.1.8.A.5                           | Create a database query, sort and create a report and describe the process, and explain the report results.   |
| Content A   | \rea   | Technology   |                                     |   |
| Standard    |  |  | echnology: A                        | All students will use digital tools to access,  |
|             |  | _  |                                     | ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.   |
| Strand      |  |  |                                     | Students demonstrate creative thinking,   |
| Strand      |  | •  |                                     | p innovative products and process using   |
| Grade       | Content St   | atement  | 1                                   |   |
| Level bands | Students w   | atement  | Indicator                           | Indicator   |
| D           |  |  | Indicator                           | Indicator   |
| Р           | generate n   | vill:<br>sting knowledge to<br>ew ideas,   | 8.1.P.B.1                           | Indicator         Create a story about a picture taken by the student on a digital camera or mobile device.   |
| Р<br>К-2    | generate n<br>products, o                              | vill:<br>sting knowledge to<br>ew ideas,<br>or processes.  |                                     | Create a story about a picture taken by the<br>student on a digital camera or mobile device.<br>Illustrate and communicate original ideas and<br>stories using multiple digital tools and   |
|             | generate n<br>products, o<br>Create orig               | vill:<br>sting knowledge to<br>ew ideas,<br>or processes.<br>ginal works as a<br>personal or group | 8.1.P.B.1                           | Create a story about a picture taken by the<br>student on a digital camera or mobile device.Illustrate and communicate original ideas and<br>stories using multiple digital tools and<br>resources.Collaborative to produce a digital story about<br>a significant local event or issue based on  |
| K-2         | generate n<br>products, o<br>Create orig<br>means of p | vill:<br>sting knowledge to<br>ew ideas,<br>or processes.<br>ginal works as a<br>personal or group | 8.1.P.B.1<br>8.1.2.B.1              | Create a story about a picture taken by the<br>student on a digital camera or mobile device.Illustrate and communicate original ideas and<br>stories using multiple digital tools and<br>resources.Collaborative to produce a digital story about<br>a significant local event or issue based on<br>first-person interviews.Synthesize and publish information about a<br>local or global issue or event (ex. |
| K-2<br>3-5  | generate n<br>products, o<br>Create orig<br>means of p | vill:<br>sting knowledge to<br>ew ideas,<br>or processes.<br>ginal works as a<br>personal or group | 8.1.P.B.1<br>8.1.2.B.1<br>8.1.5.B.1 | Create a story about a picture taken by the<br>student on a digital camera or mobile device.Illustrate and communicate original ideas and<br>stories using multiple digital tools and<br>resources.Collaborative to produce a digital story about<br>a significant local event or issue based on<br>first-person interviews.Synthesize and publish information about a  |

|  | 1  | manage, evaluate   | , and synthes   | All students will use digital tools to access,<br>ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.  |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| Strand   |  |  |   | oration: Students use digital media and  |
|  |  |  |   | nd work collaboratively, including at a distance   |
|  |  |  |   | nd contribute to the learning of others.   |
| Grade  | Content S  | <u> </u>   | Indicator   | Indicator  |
| Level  |  |  |   |  |
| bands  |  |  |   |  |
| P  | Interact c   | ollaborate and   | 8.1.P.C.1   | Collaborate with peers by participating in   |
| 1  | Interact, collaborate, and publish with peers, experts,  |  | 0.1.1.0.1   | interactive digital games or activities.   |
| K-2  |  | by employing a   | 8.1.2.C.1   | Engage in a variety of developmentally   |
| N-2  | variety of   |  | 0.1.2.C.1   | appropriate learning activities with students  |
|  | -  | ents and media.  |   | in other classes, schools, or countries using  |
|  | Cirvitolillic  | and mould.   |   | various media formats such as online   |
|  | Communi  | cate information   |   |  |
| 3-5  |  | to multiple  | 8.1.5.C.1   | collaborative tools, and social media.   |
| 5-5  |  | using a variety of   | 8.1.3.C.1   | Engage in online discussions with learners of  |
|  | media and  |  |   | other cultures to investigate a worldwide  |
|  | media and  | ionnais.   |   | issue from multiple perspectives and sources   |
|  | Davalan  |  |   | evaluate findings and present possible   |
|  | Develop c  |  |   | solutions, using digital tools and online  |
|  |  | ding and global  |   | resources for all steps.   |
|  |  | by engaging with   |   |  |
| 6-8  | learners of  | f other cultures.  | 8.1.8.C.1   | Collaborate to develop and publish work that   |
|  |  | · · · ·  |   | provides perspectives on a global problem fo   |
|  |  | e to project teams   |   | discussions with learners from other   |
|  | <u>^</u>   | e original works or  |   | countries.   |
|  | solve prob   | olems.   |   |  |
|  |  |  |   |  |
| Content .  | Area   | Technology   |   |  |
|  |  |  | Cechnology: A   | All students will use digital tools to access,   |
|  |  | 8.1 Educational T  |   | All students will use digital tools to access,<br>ize information in order to solve problems   |
|  |  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate  | , and synthes   | 8  |
| Standard   |  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and  | , and synthes<br>collaborate a  | ize information in order to solve problems   |
| Standard   |  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen  | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: <i>Student</i>  | ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.  |
| Standard   |  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen  | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: <i>Student</i>  | ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.<br>s understand human, cultural, and societal  |
| Standard<br>Strand   |  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te  | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: <i>Student</i>  | ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.<br>s understand human, cultural, and societal  |
| Standarc<br>Strand<br>Grade  | 1  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te  | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>cchnology and  | ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.<br>s understand human, cultural, and societal<br>practice legal and ethical behavior.  |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level                                   | 1  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te  | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>cchnology and  | ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.<br>s understand human, cultural, and societal<br>practice legal and ethical behavior.  |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands                          | l<br>Content S   | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te  | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>cchnology and  | ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.<br>s understand human, cultural, and societal<br>practice legal and ethical behavior.<br>Indicator   |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands                          | Content S Advocate   | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,   | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>cchnology and<br>Indicator                                       | ize information in order to solve problems         ind to create and communicate knowledge.         is understand human, cultural, and societal         practice legal and ethical behavior.         Indicator         Develop an understanding of ownership of  |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands                          | Content S<br>Advocate<br>legal, and  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of   | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>cchnology and<br>Indicator                                       | ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.<br>s understand human, cultural, and societal<br>practice legal and ethical behavior.<br>Indicator   |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Content S<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.   | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>cchnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1                          | ize information in order to solve problems         ind to create and communicate knowledge.         s understand human, cultural, and societal         practice legal and ethical behavior.         Indicator         Develop an understanding of ownership of print and nonprint information.   |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Content S<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Advocate  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,   | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>cchnology and<br>Indicator                                       | ize information in order to solve problems         ind to create and communicate knowledge.         is understand human, cultural, and societal         practice legal and ethical behavior.         Indicator         Develop an understanding of ownership of print and nonprint information.         Understand the need for and use of   |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Content S<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Advocate<br>legal, and  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of                       | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>chnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.1              | ize information in order to solve problems         ind to create and communicate knowledge.         s understand human, cultural, and societal         practice legal and ethical behavior.         Indicator         Develop an understanding of ownership of print and nonprint information.         Understand the need for and use of copyrights.  |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Content S<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Advocate<br>legal, and  | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,   | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>cchnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1                          | ize information in order to solve problems         ind to create and communicate knowledge.         s understand human, cultural, and societal         practice legal and ethical behavior.         Indicator         Develop an understanding of ownership of print and nonprint information.         Understand the need for and use of copyrights.         Analyze the resource citations in online   |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Advocate<br>legal, and<br>information<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>information                                       | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology. | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>chnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.2 | ize information in order to solve problems         ind to create and communicate knowledge.         s understand human, cultural, and societal         practice legal and ethical behavior.         Indicator         Develop an understanding of ownership of print and nonprint information.         Understand the need for and use of copyrights.         Analyze the resource citations in online materials for proper use.   |
| Content<br>Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2<br>3-5 | Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic   | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology. | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>chnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.1              | <ul> <li>ize information in order to solve problems<br/>nd to create and communicate knowledge.</li> <li><i>s</i> understand human, cultural, and societal<br/>practice legal and ethical behavior.</li> <li>Indicator</li> <li>Develop an understanding of ownership of<br/>print and nonprint information.</li> <li>Understand the need for and use of<br/>copyrights.</li> <li>Analyze the resource citations in online<br/>materials for proper use.</li> <li>Demonstrate an understanding of the need to</li> </ul>   |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Demonstra<br>responsibi              | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology. | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>chnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.2 | <ul> <li>ize information in order to solve problems<br/>nd to create and communicate knowledge.</li> <li>s understand human, cultural, and societal<br/>practice legal and ethical behavior.</li> <li>Indicator</li> <li>Develop an understanding of ownership of<br/>print and nonprint information.</li> <li>Understand the need for and use of<br/>copyrights.</li> <li>Analyze the resource citations in online<br/>materials for proper use.</li> <li>Demonstrate an understanding of the need to<br/>practice cyber safety, cyber security, and</li> </ul>         |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic   | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology. | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>chnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.2 | ize information in order to solve problems         ind to create and communicate knowledge.         s understand human, cultural, and societal         practice legal and ethical behavior.         Indicator         Develop an understanding of ownership of print and nonprint information.         Understand the need for and use of copyrights.         Analyze the resource citations in online materials for proper use.         Demonstrate an understanding of the need to practice cyber safety, cyber security, and cyber ethics when using technologies and |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Demonstra<br>responsibi              | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology. | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>chnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.2 | <ul> <li>ize information in order to solve problems<br/>nd to create and communicate knowledge.</li> <li>s understand human, cultural, and societal<br/>practice legal and ethical behavior.</li> <li>Indicator</li> <li>Develop an understanding of ownership of<br/>print and nonprint information.</li> <li>Understand the need for and use of<br/>copyrights.</li> <li>Analyze the resource citations in online<br/>materials for proper use.</li> <li>Demonstrate an understanding of the need to<br/>practice cyber safety, cyber security, and</li> </ul>         |
| Standard<br>Strand<br>Grade<br>Level<br>bands<br>K-2                   | Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Advocate<br>legal, and<br>informatic<br>Demonstra<br>responsibi<br>learning. | 8.1 Educational T<br>manage, evaluate<br>individually and o<br>D. Digital Citizen<br>issues related to te<br>Statement<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology.<br>and practice safe,<br>responsible use of<br>on and technology. | , and synthes<br>collaborate a<br>ship: Student<br>chnology and<br>Indicator<br>8.1.2.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.1<br>8.1.5.D.2 | ize information in order to solve problems         ind to create and communicate knowledge.         s understand human, cultural, and societal         practice legal and ethical behavior.         Indicator         Develop an understanding of ownership of print and nonprint information.         Understand the need for and use of copyrights.         Analyze the resource citations in online materials for proper use.         Demonstrate an understanding of the need to practice cyber safety, cyber security, and cyber ethics when using technologies and |

|                    | citizenshij  |  | 0.1.0.D.1                      | demonstrate an understanding of the personal<br>consequences of inappropriate use of<br>technology and social media.  |
|--------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|
| 6-8                | 6-8 Advocate and practice safe,<br>legal, and responsible use of<br>information and technology.<br>Demonstrate personal<br>responsibility for lifelong   |  | 8.1.8.D.1                      | Understand and model appropriate online<br>behaviors related to cyber safety, cyber<br>bullying, cyber security, and cyber ethics<br>including appropriate use of social media.                       |
|                    |  |  | 8.1.8.D.2                      | Demonstrate the application of appropriate citations to digital content.  |
| learning.          |  | 1 5 6                                  |                                | Demonstrate an understanding of fair use and<br>Creative Commons to intellectual property.  |
|                    | Exhibit leadership for digital citizenship.  |  | 8.1.8.D.4                      | Assess the credibility and accuracy of digital content.   |
|                    |  |  | 8.1.8.D.5                      | Understand appropriate uses for social media<br>and the negative consequences of misuse.  |
| Content            |  | Technology                             |                                |   |
| Standaro<br>Strand | 1  | manage, evaluate<br>individually and o | , and synthes<br>collaborate a | All students will use digital tools to access,<br>ize information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.<br>Fluency: Students apply digital tools to gather,           |
|                    |  | evaluate, and use i                    | information.                   |   |
| Grade<br>Level     | Content S  |  | Indicator                      | Indicator   |
| bands              | Students   |  |                                |   |
| Р                  | Plan strate<br>inquiry.  | egies to guide                         | 8.1.P.E.1                      | Use the Internet to explore and investigate questions with a teacher's support.   |
| K-2                | <ul> <li>Plan strategies to guide<br/>inquiry</li> <li>Locate, organize, analyze,<br/>evaluate, synthesize, and<br/>ethically use information<br/>from a variety of sources<br/>and media.</li> <li>Evaluate and select<br/>information sources and<br/>digital tools based on the<br/>appropriateness for specific</li> </ul> |  | 8.1.2.E.1                      | Use digital tools and online resources to explore a problem or issue.   |
| 3-5                | e  |  | 8.1.5.E.1                      | Use digital tools to research and evaluate the<br>accuracy of, relevance to, and appropriateness<br>of using print and non-print electronic<br>information sources to complete a variety of<br>tasks. |

|                         | appropriateness for specific tasks.  |                                 |   |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 6-8                     | Plan strategies to guide<br>inquiry.<br>Locate, organize, analyze,<br>evaluate, synthesize, and<br>ethically use information<br>from a variety of sources<br>and media.<br>Evaluate and select<br>information sources and<br>digital tools based on the<br>appropriateness for specific<br>tasks.<br>Process data and report<br>results. | 8.1.8.E.1                       | Effectively use a variety of search tools and<br>filters in professional public databases to find<br>information to solve a real world problem.   |
| Content                 |  |                                 |   |
| Standar<br>Strand       | manage, evaluat<br>individually and  | e, and synthes<br>collaborate a | All students will use digital tools to access,<br>size information in order to solve problems<br>nd to create and communicate knowledge.<br>solving, and decision making: <i>Students use</i> |
|                         |  | <u>^</u>                        | nd conduct research, manage projects, solve ecisions using appropriate digital tools and  |
|                         | problems, and ma<br>resources.   | -                               |   |
| Grade<br>Level<br>bands | *  | Indicator                       | Indicator   |
| Level                   | resources. Content Statement   | Indicator       8.1.2.F.1       |   |

|     | explore alternative solutions  |           |  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------|--|
| 6-8 | Identify and define authentic  | 8.1.8.F.1 | Explore a local issue, by using digital tools to |
|     | problems and significant       |           | collect and analyze data to identify a solution  |
|     | questions for investigation.   |           | and make an informed decision.                   |
|     | Plan and manage activities     |           |  |
|     | to develop a solution or       |           |  |
|     | complete a project.            |           |  |
|     | Collect and analyze data to    |           |  |
|     | identify solutions and/or      |           |  |
|     | make informed decisions.       |           |  |
|     | Use multiple processes and     |           |  |
|     | diverse perspectives to        |           |  |
|     | explore alternative solutions. |           |  |

21<sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS

**9.1 PERSONAL FINANCIAL LITERACY** 

| CONTENT AREA:      | 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS   |
|--------------------|---|
| STRAND A:          | INCOME AND CAREERS  |
| NUMBER             | STANDARD STATEMENT  |
| By the end of Grad | e 4, students will be able to:  |
| 9.1.4.A.1          | Explain the difference between a career and a job, and identify various jobs in the community and the related earnings.                       |
| 9.1.4.A.2          | Identify potential sources of income.   |
| 9.1.4.A.3          | Explain how income affects spending and take-home pay.  |
| By the end of Grad | e 8, students will be able to:  |
| 9.1.8.A.1          | Explain the meaning and purposes of taxes and tax deductions and why fees for various benefits (e.g., medical benefits) are taken out of pay. |
| 9.1.8.A.2          | Relate how career choices, education choices, skills,<br>entrepreneurship, and economic conditions affect income.                             |
| 9.1.8.A.3          | Differentiate among ways that workers can improve earning power<br>through the acquisition<br>of new knowledge and skills.                    |
| 9.1.8.A.4          | Relate earning power to quality of life across cultures.  |
| 9.1.8.A.5          | Relate how the demand for certain skills determines an individual's earning power.  |
| 9.1.8.A.6          | Explain how income affects spending decisions.  |
| 9.1.8.A.7          | Explain the purpose of the payroll deduction process, taxable income, and employee benefits.  |

| 9.1 PERSONAL FINANCIAL LITERACY |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| CONTENT AREA:                   | 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS        |  |  |  |
| STRAND B:                       | MONEY MANAGEMENT                                 |  |  |  |
| NUMBER                          | STANDARD STATEMENT                               |  |  |  |
|                                 | By the end of Grade 4, students will be able to: |  |  |  |

| 9.1.4.B.1  | Differentiate between financial wants and needs.   |
|------------|--|
| 9.1.4.B.2  | Identify age-appropriate financial goals.  |
| 9.1.4.B.3  | Explain what a budget is and why it is important.  |
| 9.1.4.B.4  | Identify common household expense categories and sources of income.  |
| 9.1.4.B.5  | Identify ways to earn and save.  |
|            | By the end of Grade 8, students will be able to:   |
| 9.1.8.B.1  | Distinguish among cash, check, credit card, and debit card.  |
| 9.1.8.B.2  | Construct a simple personal savings and spending plan based on various sources of income.  |
| 9.1.8.B.3  | Justify the concept of "paying yourself first" as a financial savings strategy.  |
| 9.1.8.B.4  | Relate the concept of deferred gratification to [investment,] meeting financial goals, and   |
|            | building wealth.   |
| 9.1.8.B.5  | Explain the effect of the economy on personal income, individual and family security, and consumer decisions.                      |
| 9.1.8.B.6  | Evaluate the relationship of cultural traditions and historical influences on financial practice.                                  |
| 9.1.8.B.7  | Construct a budget to save for long-term, short-term, and charitable goals.  |
| 9.1.8.B.8  | Develop a system for keeping and using financial records.  |
| 9.1.8.B.9  | Determine the most appropriate use of various financial products and services (e.g., ATM, debit cards, credit cards, check books). |
| 9.1.8.B.10 | Justify safeguarding personal information when using credit cards, banking electronically, or filing forms.                        |
| 9.1.8.B.11 | Evaluate the appropriate financial institutions to assist with meeting various personal financial needs and goals.                 |
|            |  |

|               | 9.1 PERSONAL FINANCIAL LITERACY   |
|---------------|---|
| CONTENT AREA: | 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS                                     |
| STRAND C:     | CREDIT AND DEBT MANAGEMENT  |
| NUMBER        | STANDARD STATEMENT  |
|               | By the end of Grade 4, students will be able to:                              |
| 9.1.4.C.1     | Explain why people borrow money and the relationship between credit and debt. |

| 9.1.4.C.2  | Identify common sources of credit (e.g., banks, credit card companies)<br>and types of credit (e.g., loans, credit cards, mortgages).  |
|------------|--|
| 9.1.4.C.3  | Compare and contrast credit cards and debit cards and the advantages and disadvantages of using each.  |
| 9.1.4.C.4  | Determine the relationships among income, expenses, and interest.  |
| 9.1.4.C.5  | Determine personal responsibility related to borrowing and lending.  |
| 9.1.4.C.6  | Summarize ways to avoid credit problems.   |
|            | By the end of Grade 8, students will be able to:   |
| 9.1.8.C.1  | Compare and contrast credit cards and debit cards and the advantages and disadvantages of using each.  |
| 9.1.8.C.2  | Compare and contrast the financial products and services offered by different types of financial institutions.   |
| 9.1.8.C.3  | Compare and contrast debt and credit management strategies.  |
| 9.1.8.C.4  | Demonstrate an understanding of the terminology associated with<br>different types of credit (e.g., credit cards, installment loans,<br>mortgages) and compare the interest rates associated<br>with each. |
| 9.1.8.C.5  | Calculate the cost of borrowing various amounts of money using different types of credit (e.g., credit cards, installment loans, mortgages).   |
| 9.1.8.C.6  | Determine ways to leverage debt beneficially.  |
| 9.1.8.C.7  | Determine potential consequences of using "easy access" credit (e.g., using a line of credit vs. obtaining a loan for a specific purpose).   |
| 9.1.8.C.8  | Explain the purpose of a credit score and credit record, and summarize borrowers' credit report rights.  |
| 9.1.8.C.9  | Summarize the causes and consequences of personal bankruptcy.  |
| 9.1.8.C.10 | Determine when there is a need to seek credit counseling and appropriate times to utilize it.  |

# 9.1 PERSONAL FINANCIAL LITERACY

21<sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS

PLANNING, SAVING, AND INVESTING

STANDARD STATEMENT

By the end of Grade 4, students will be able to:

Determine various ways to save.

Explain what it means to "invest."

Distinguish between saving and investing.

By the end of Grade 8, students will be able to:

Determine how saving contributes to financial well-being.

Differentiate among various savings tools and how to use them most effectively.

Differentiate among various investment options.

Distinguish between income and investment growth.

| 9.1 PERSONAL FINANCIAL LITERACY |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| CONTENT AREA:                   | 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS  |
| STRAND E:                       | BECOMING A CRITICAL CONSUMER   |
| NUMBER                          | STANDARD STATEMENT   |
|                                 | By the end of Grade 4, students will be able to:   |
| 9.1.4.E.1                       | Determine factors that influence consumer decisions related to money.  |
| 9.1.4.E.2                       | Apply comparison shopping skills to purchasing decisions.  |
|                                 | By the end of Grade 8, students will be able to:   |
| 9.1.8.E.1                       | Explain what it means to be a responsible consumer and the factors to consider when  |
|                                 | making consumer decisions.   |
| 9.1.8.E.2                       | Identify personal information that should not be disclosed to others and the possible consequences of doing or not doing so. |
| 9.1.8.E.3                       | Compare and contrast product facts versus advertising claims.  |
| 9.1.8.E.4                       | Prioritize personal wants and needs when making purchases.   |
| 9.1.8.E.5                       | Analyze interest rates and fees associated with financial services, credit cards, debit cards, and gift cards.               |
| 9.1.8.E.6                       | Compare the value of goods or services from different sellers when purchasing large quantities and small quantities.         |
| 9.1.8.E.7                       | Evaluate how fraudulent activities impact consumers, and justify the creation of consumer protection laws.                   |
| 9.1.8.E.8                       | Recognize the techniques and effects of deceptive advertising.   |

| 9.1 PERSONAL FINANCIAL LITERACY |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| CONTENT AREA:                   | 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS |
| STRAND F:                       | CIVIC FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY            |
| NUMBER                          | STANDARD STATEMENT                        |

| By the end of Grade 4, students will be able to: |  |
|--|--|
| 9.1.4.F.1  | Demonstrate an understanding of individual financial obligations and community financial obligations.  |
| 9.1.4.F.2  | Explain the roles of philanthropy, volunteer service, and charitable contributions, and analyze their impact on community development and quality of living. |
| By the end of Grade 8, students will be able to: |  |
| 9.1.8.F.1  | Explain how the economic system of production and consumption may be a means to achieve significant societal goals.  |
| 9.1.8.F.2  | Examine the implications of legal and ethical behaviors when making financial decisions.   |
| 9.1.8.F.3  | Relate the impact of business, government, and consumer fiscal responsibility to the economy and to personal finance.  |

| 9.1 PERSONAL FINANCIAL LITERACY |   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| CONTENT AREA:                   | 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS   |  |
| STRAND G:                       | INSURING AND PROTECTING   |  |
| NUMBER                          | STANDARD STATEMENT  |  |
|                                 | By the end of Grade 4, students should be able to:  |  |
| 9.1.4.G.1                       | Describe how valuable items might be damaged or lost and ways to protect them.                |  |
|                                 | By the end of Grade 8, students will be able to:  |  |
| 9.1.8.G.1                       | Explain why it is important to develop plans for protecting current and future personal       |  |
|                                 | assets against loss.  |  |
| 9.1.8.G.2                       | Determine criteria for deciding the amount of insurance protection needed.                    |  |
| 9.1.8.G.3                       | Analyze the need for and value of different types of insurance and the impact of deductibles. |  |
| 9.1.8.G.4                       | Evaluate the need for different types of extended warranties.                                 |  |

|               | 9.2 CAREER AWARENESS, EXPLORATION, AND<br>PREPARATION |
|---------------|---|
| CONTENT AREA: | 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS             |
| STRAND A:     | CAREER AWARENESS                                      |
| NUMBER        | STANDARD STATEMENT                                    |

|           | By the end of Grade 4, students will be able to:  |
|-----------|---|
| 9.2.4.A.1 | Identify reasons why people work, different types of work, and how work can help a person achieve personal and professional goals.  |
| 9.2.4.A.2 | Identify various life roles and civic and work-related activities in the school, home, and  |
|           | community.  |
| 9.2.4.A.3 | Investigate both traditional and nontraditional careers and relate information to personal likes and dislikes.                      |
| 9.2.4.A.4 | Explain why knowledge and skills acquired in the elementary grades lay<br>the foundation for<br>future academic and career success. |
|           | 1   |

| 9.2 CAREER AWARENESS, EXPLORATION, AND<br>PREPARATION |  |
|---|--|
| CONTENT AREA:   | 21 <sup>st</sup> CENTURY LIFE AND CAREERS  |
| STRAND B:   | CAREER EXPLORATION   |
| NUMBER  | STANDARD STATEMENT   |
|   | By the end of Grade 8, students will be able to:   |
| 9.2.8.B.1   | Research careers within the 16 Career Clusters <sup>®</sup> and determine attributes of career success.  |
| 9.2.8.B.2   | Develop a Personalized Student Learning Plan with the assistance of<br>an adult mentor that includes information about career areas of<br>interest, goals and an educational plan. |
| 9.2.8.B.3   | Evaluate communication, collaboration, and leadership skills that can be developed through school, home, work, and extracurricular activities for use in a career.                 |
| 9.2.8.B.4   | Evaluate how traditional and nontraditional careers have evolved regionally, nationally, and globally.   |
| 9.2.8.B.5   | Analyze labor market trends using state and federal labor market<br>information and other<br>resources available online.   |
| 9.2.8.B.6   | Demonstrate understanding of the necessary preparation and legal requirements to enter   |

|           | the workforce.   |
|-----------|--|
| 9.2.8.B.7 | Evaluate the impact of online activities and social media on employer decisions. |
|           |  |